



# **MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

## **DETAILED ESTIMATES**

**MTREF**

**2011/12**

**2012/13 & 2013/14**

# Budget Presentation Speech during Special Council meeting of the 24<sup>th</sup> June 2011

Taking this moment, I want to thank you Speaker, Exco and Council at large.

Mr. Speaker as prescribed by the **Municipal Finance Management Act, Chapter 4 Section 16(a)** this Council is required for each financial year to approve an annual budget before the start of that financial year.

In order to do that so, it is required by the same Act, on **Subsection 2 of Section 16** to table the budget before Council sitting.

In preparing for this sitting Speaker, we had to take account of the IDP and its review in accordance with **Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act**. Furthermore **Chapter 4 Section 21 (2) (d)** instructs us, that as a Local Municipality, we must consult with the District Municipality.

I am sitting here with a very difficult and critical role to play which is to provide this council with general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs (**MFMA Chapter 7 Section 52 (a)**) and take reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality performs its constitutional and statutory functions within the limits of the municipality's approved budget (**MFMA Chapter 7 Section 52 (c)**). Honorable members we have to understand that failure to pass through this process has negative impact to us as Council in reference to **Chapter 4 Section 26 of the Municipal Finance Management Act** which may lead to being dissolved in terms of **Section 139 Subsection 4 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa**.

I am glad that I was under no circumstances forced to find ourselves in a situation of being subjected to the conditions of **Section 55 of the Municipal Finance Management Act** which stipulates that in the event of non compliance, I have to call for Provincial intervention.

Having passed the following challenges in the process:

- ❖ Wage increase of 60.5% which is in excess of 4.08% of the CPI
- ❖ The need of filling crucial post
- ❖ The increase in the bulk water purchase
- ❖ Prioritization of projects and expenditure within realistic anticipated resources

It is therefore for these reasons that I present to you the 2011/2012 Moretele Local Municipality Annual Budget.

Mr., Speaker we have budgeted as follows:

## BUDGET SUMMARIES

**Table 1: Summarised Operating Expenditure Budget**

Description	Adjustment Budget 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2 2013/14
Employee related cost	32 349 428	48 151 603	51 040 700	54 103 143
Councillor related cost	11 593 192	13 734 456	14 558 523	15 432 036
Total employee/councillor related cost	43 942 620	61 886 059	65 599 223	69 535 179
General expenses-departments	46 474 708	51 053 035	54 116 217	57 363 190
General expenses-bulk water purchases	40 800 000	38 400 000	40 704 000	43 146 240
General expenses-contracted services	3 477 639	11 968 449	12 686 556	13 447 749
Total general expenses	90 752 347	101 421 484	107 506 773	113 957 179
Total repair and maintenance	6 451 864	5 415 375	5 740 298	6 084 716
Total depreciation	7 323 997	7 763 437	8 229 243	8 722 998
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>148 470 827</b>	<b>176 486 355</b>	<b>187 075 537</b>	<b>198 300 072</b>

**Table 2: Summarised Capital Expenditure Budget**

Description	Adjustment Budget 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2 2013/14
Infrastructure – Roads	8 000 000	24 925 000	30 000 000	35 000 000
Infrastructure – Sanitation	33 809 394	38 000 000	51 500 000	46 000 000
Infrastructure – Water	46 816 606	22 570 000	46 500 000	30 000 000
Community Assets	2 947 610	1 828 600	29 000 000	-
Other Assets – Vehicles	-	4 700 000	-	-

Description	Adjustment Budget 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2 2013/14
Other Assets – PPE	2 400 000	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>93 973 610</b>	<b>92 023 600</b>	<b>157 000 000</b>	<b>111 000 000</b>

**Table 3: List of projects to be implemented for the financial year 2011/2012 including the PMU admin fees**

Project name	Project category	Construction target date	Total Budget
Augmentation Of Transactie well fields	Water	Jul-11	3 000 000.00
Planning- Temba WTP supply zone command	Water	Jul-11	600 000.00
Upgrading Mmakaunyane Water reticulation & yard Connection	Water	Jul-11	7 000 000.00
Ward 15 basic sanitation	Sanitation	Aug-11	3 000 000.00
Ward 17 basic sanitation	Sanitation	Jul-11	2 600 000.00
Ward 13 & 14 basic sanitation	Sanitation	Jul-11	7 000 000.00
Ward 1 basic sanitation	Sanitation	Jul-11	5 000 000.00
Ward 7 basic sanitation	Sanitation	Jul-11	6 200 000.00
Ward 4 basic sanitation	Sanitation	Jul-11	10 500 000.00
Ward 5 basic sanitation	Sanitation	Aug-11	4 000 000.00
Ward 10 basic sanitation	Sanitation	Jul-11	3 000 000.00
Ward 23 basic sanitation	Sanitation	Aug-11	4 500 000.00
Mathibestad Basic Sanitation	Sanitation	Jun-11	6 800 000.00
Carousel View internal roads	Roads	Aug-11	841 000.00
Motla internal roads	Roads	Aug-11	781 000.00
Greater Maubane internal roads	Roads	Jul-11	5 000 000.00
Swatrdam Gravel access road	Roads	Sep-11	2 500 000.00
Upgrading of Makapanstad Access Road	Roads	Jul-11	2 500 000.00
Upgrading of an access road in Mathibestad	Roads	Jul-11	5 000 000.00
Upgrading of Khubamelo access road in Mmakaunyana	Roads	Jul-11	2 690 000.00

Project name	Project category	Construction target date	Total Budget
Management fees		Jul-11	3 300 000.00
<b>Total</b>			<b>85 712 000.00</b>

**Table 4: Summarised Sources of Finance for Capital Expenditure Budget**

Description	Adjustment Budget 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2 2013/14
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	68 426 000	81 323 600	157 000 000	111 000 000
Provincial Infrastructure Grant	16 500 000	5 000 000	-	-
Own Funds – Moretele Local Municipality	2 500 000	4 700 000	-	-
Bojalana Platinum District Municipality	-	4 800 000	-	-
Other Grants	6 547 610	1 000 000	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>93 973 610</b>	<b>92 023 600</b>	<b>157 000 000</b>	<b>111 000 000</b>

**Table 6: Consolidated Overview of Summarised Budgets**

Description	Adjustment Budget 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2 2013/14
Total operating income	156 728 143	198 038 552	216 147 944	229 836 860
Total operating expenditure	148 470 827	176 486 355	187 075 537	198 300 072
Operating surplus/(deficit)	8 257 316	21 552 197	29 122 407	31 536 788
Transfers to reserves	17 953 112	29 315 634	31 074 572	32 939 041
Transfers from NDR	7 323 997	7 763 437	8 229 243	8 722 995
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 371 800)		6 277 078	7 320 742
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>93 973 610</b>	<b>92 023 600</b>	<b>157 000 000</b>	<b>111 000 000</b>

Speaker, having tabled the summaries of our budget document it is also imperative that we urge our councilors to support our efforts of clean audit.

Our staff and councilors should respect our systems and **15 policies** relating to our finances.

No.	Policy	Reviewed Yes/No	Amendments Yes/No/New
1	Indigent	Yes	Yes
2	Credit and Debt Control	Yes	Yes
3	Supply Chain Management	Yes	Yes
4	Risk Management	No	New
5	Overtime	Yes	Yes
6	Subsistence and Travelling	Yes	Yes
7	Bad Debts	No	New
8	Asset Management	Yes	Yes
9	Credit Card	Yes	Yes
10	Rates	Yes	Yes
11	Tariffs	Yes	Yes
12	Budget	Yes	Yes
13	Cash and Investment	Yes	Yes
14	Fraud and Prevention	Yes	Yes
15	Virement policy	No	New

For us to be a good municipalities and friends of the law, we must stick to this budget and avoid over expenditure and roll over.

At the back of our budget document there are Municipal Services tariffs.

We need to urge and encourage our Communities to support and do their part in paying for their services so that the municipality can grow to bigger standards and improve.

Speaker, after this process now we will be left with one stage in accordance to **Municipal Finance Management Act Chapter 4 Section 21 (2) (e) (i)** thus submitting to National Treasury.

Two steps are very important in my role as the Mayor:

Check whether the municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan (**MFMA Chapter 7 section 54 (1) (b)**)

Must within 30n days of each quarter, submit a written report to you on the implementation of this budget and the financial state of the municipality. (**MFMA Chapter 7 section 52 (d)**)

Finally if problems noticed collectively seek measures to resolve them.

**I thank you and good luck**

**ITEM NUMBER: MLM 00750/06/2011**

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
COUNCIL

## **ADJUSTMENTS BUDGETS 2010/11**

### **Purpose of the report**

The purpose of the report is to inform council of the projected final results of the operating revenue and expenditure against budget as well as the final expected capital expenditure and sources of finance thereof.

### **Background**

As per the actual results for the six months period ending 31 December 2010, it is evident that the projected net result in the operating income and expenditure will result in a deficit. After consolidating the requests of the departments for the next six months to 30 June 2011, it resulted in a deficit of around R2.372m.

The best way of solving the problem of deficits is by ensuring that they never arise: if it becomes evident during any financial year that the annual budget is going to produce a deficit instead of the budgeted surplus, prompt remedial action is highly recommended, because it is easier to correct such a deficit at the earliest possible opportunity than to wait for it



to be addressed in conjunction with the following year's annual budget, when the problems peculiar to that budget will in any event need the municipality's full attention.

Effective and regular management of the annual budget, in the form of the prescribed monthly reports and analyses of actual against budget provisions, is one way of ensuring that budgets do not produce unexpected results.

The formal biannual revision of the annual budget (both capital and operating) provides protection to the municipality against budgetary disasters.

Note, however, that in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, municipalities may not increase their rates and tariffs in such adjustments budgets, but may only reduce expenses if a deficit is impending.

The two major contributors towards the projected deficit for 2010/11 are institutional problems with the provision of water supply and refuse collection services, these problems are as follows:

#### Water supply

The main problem is that bulk purchases amount to R40.8m whereas billed water charges amount to only R19.0m. The payment level in respect of the billed charges is only in the region of 4% (R760 000) which means that a provision for bad debts of 96% (R18.24m) must be made.

The loss for MLM is thus two-fold, the bad debts of R18.24m and the difference of R21.2m between the R40.8m bulk purchases and the billed water consumption of R19.0m. The total shortfall on the water service is thus R39.5m.

The unbilled water represents consumption which is not metered.

#### Refuse

The planned income out of refuse removal service was R8.8m, the service was not rendered for the entire 2010/11 as the budgeted amount has to be taken out, hence the loss to MLM is R8.8m.

The provision of only these two services thus entails a loss of R48.3m.

The problem with MLM's annual operating budget can never be solved unless a permanent solution is found to the chronic financial unsustainability of these two essential services.

#### Legal Framework

Section 28 of the MFMA reads as follows:

“Section 28

A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

*An adjustments budget –*

*must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the financial year;*

*may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*

*may within a prescribed framework authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;*

*may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*

*may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;*

*may correct any errors in the annual budget; and*

*may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.*

An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.

Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2)(b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by –

*an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;*

*a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;*

*an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and*

*any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.*

Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan.

Sections 22(b), 23(3) and 24(3) apply in respect of an adjustments budget, and in such application a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget.

## Requirements

As per Section 28(5) of the MFMA, the following is hereby submitted:

Operating Adjustment Budget 2010/11				
EXPENSES	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Variance	Motivation
Salaries	42 131 164	43 942 620	-1 811 456	The expenditure is in line with that budgeted
General Expenses	34 442 903	46 474 708	-12 031 805	Increased expenditure is required on various line items
Bulk Purchases	35 621 077	40 800 000	-5 178 923	Budgeted amount insufficient
Contracted Services	9 513 000	3 477 639	6 035 361	Cleansing Service is less as result of collapsed service
Repairs and Maintenance	6 279 771	6 451 864	-172 093	Expenditure on water refurbishment as required by DWAF
Depreciation	7 323 997	7 323 997		No Change
Contribution to Provisions				
Contribution to CRR				This contribution must be cash-backed and can therefore no longer be afforded
	<b>135 311 912</b>	<b>148 470 827</b>	<b>-13 158 915</b>	Bulk water purchases and increased general expenditure by departments are the direct reason for increase in expenses
<b>REVENUE</b>				
Assessment Rates	1 205 138	1 203 882	1 256	Natural growth did not materialise as assumed
Refuse Removal Charges	8 819 807	0	8 819 807	Waste Removal Service was never rendered as planned
Water Charges	14 483 013	19 021 752	-4 538 739	Water consumption by consumers went up
Connection Fees	0	26 572	-26 572	More connections required
Equitable Share	115 673 000	115 673 000	0	No Change
CMIP/MIG	3 266 000	2 840 000	426 000	Correction made
DWAF Water Operating Subsidy	4 578 000	4 578 000	0	No Change
Other Grants	2 220 000	2 130 000	90 000	Correction made
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1 000 000	1 000 000		No Change
Interest	3 864 324	9 588 966	-5 724 642	Interest received on constantly growing outstanding debtors

Operating Adjustment Budget 2010/11				
REVENUE	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Variance	Motivation
Sundry Income	93 326	665 971	-572 645	More sundry income earned
	<b>155 202 608</b>	<b>156 728 143</b>	<b>-1 525 535</b>	
Operating Surplus/Deficit	-19 890 696	-8 257 316		Water charges and huge amount of interest on outstanding customer debts are direct reason for the increase in income
Transfer to Other Reserves	19 006 639	17 953 112		Increase in contribution to bad debt is a direct result of low payment level for services
Offset of Depreciation		-7 323 997		
<b>Surplus/Deficit</b>	<b>-884 057</b>	<b>2 371 800</b>		Attributable to general increase in Salaries, G expenses, and Bulk purchases for water

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET											
						Source of Finance					
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Budget Variances	% Variance	CRR	BPDM	PIG	MIG	DPL G&H	Other Grants	TOTAL
<b>Infrastructure</b>			-								
<b>Roads</b>	8 000 000	8 000 000	-	0%				8 000 000	-	-	8 000 000
<b>Sanitation</b>	34 200 000	33 809 394	(390 606)	-1%				33 809 394	-	-	33 809 394
<b>Water</b>	41 900 900	46 816 606	4 915 706	11.7%		-	16 500 000	26 616 606	-	3 700 000	46 816 606
	<b>84 100 900</b>	<b>88 626 000</b>	<b>4 525 100</b>	<b>5%</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>16 500 600</b>	<b>68 426 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 700 000</b>	<b>88 626 000</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>											
<b>Civic</b>	100 000	2 947 610	-		100 000		-	-	-	2 847 610	2 947 610

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET											
						Source of Finance					
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Budget Variances	% Variance	CRR	BPDM	PIG	MIG	DPL G&H	Other Grants	TOTAL
<b>Buildings</b>											
<b>Cemeteries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	100 000	2 947 610	-		100 000	-	-	-	-	2 847 610	2 947 610
<b>Other Assets</b>											
<b>Equipment</b>	2 400 000	2 400 000	-	0%	2 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 400 000
<b>Furniture and Fittings</b>	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Motor Vehicles</b>	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2 400 000	2 400 000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400 000
	86 600 900	93 973 610	7 372 710	8.5%	2 500 000	-	16 500 000	68 426 000	-	6 547 610	93 973 610

**IT IS RESOLVED THAT:**

1. The final adjustments budget for the 2010/11 financial year be approved.

**ITEM: MLM 00751/06/2011**

2011/12 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

**REPORT FLOW:**

Executive Committee  
Council

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of the report is to obtain council approval of the final draft operating and capital budgets and the medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF) and the sources of funding thereof for the 2011/12 financial year.

**BACKGROUND**

The budget is the principal instrument to be applied in effecting the municipality's service delivery strategies as enunciated in its integrated development plan (IDP).



A sound budget optimally allocates the realistically anticipated resources of the municipality to the achievement of the defined performance objectives and priorities in the municipality's integrated development plan (IDP).

MFMA Circulars No. 54 and 55 were used to guide the compilation of the municipality's budget and medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF) for the 2011/12 financial year.

The municipality encountered the following challenges in the compilation of the budget and the MTREF:

- Given the precarious cash flow position of the municipality, there was the urgent need to prioritise projects and expenditure within the realistically anticipated resources.
- The escalation in the cost of bulk water brought in its trail increased pressure on service tariffs to consumers.
- Wage increase of 60.5% for municipal staff for the financial year in excess of the average CPI of 4.08%.
- The need to fill critical positions in the organogram.

The following principles were taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2011/12 MTREF:

- The priorities and guidelines of the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget were used as a basis for establishing baselines for the 2011/12 budget.
- No allocation will be made to national or provincial funded projects unless the relevant grant has been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act.

- Generally, increases in tariff and property rates should be affordable in comparison with the inflation rate but the increases are to be cost-reflective in cases where the increases in input costs are beyond the control of the municipality, for example, the cost of bulk water.

## BUDGET SUMMARIES

**Table 1: Summarised Operating Expenditure Budget**

Description	Adjustment Budget 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2 2013/14
Employee related cost	32 349 428	48 151 603	51 040 700	54 103 143
Councillor related cost	11 593 192	13 734 456	14 558 523	15 432 036
Total employee/councillor related cost	43 942 620	61 886 059	65 599 223	69 535 179
General expenses- departments	46 474 708	51 053 035	54 116 217	57 363 190
General expenses -bulk water purchases	40 800 000	38 400 000	40 704 000	43 146 240
General expenses -contracted services	3 477 639	11 968 449	12 686 556	13 447 749
Total general expenses	90 752 347	101 421 484	107 506 773	113 957 179
Total repair and maintenance	6 451 864	5 415 375	5 740 298	6 084 716
Total depreciation	7 323 997	7 763 437	8 229 243	8 722 998
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>148 470 827</b>	<b>176 486 355</b>	<b>187 075 537</b>	<b>198 300 072</b>

**Table 3: Summarised Capital Expenditure Budget**

Description	Adjustment Budget 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2 2013/14
Infrastructure – Roads	8 000 000	24 925 000	30 000 000	35 000 000
Infrastructure – Sanitation	33 809 394	38 000 000	51 500 000	46 000 000
Infrastructure – Water	46 816 606	22 570 000	46 500 000	30 000 000
Community Assets	2 947 610	1 828 600	29 000 000	-
Other Assets – Vehicles	-	4 700 000	-	-
Other Assets – PPE	2 400 000	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>93 973 610</b>	<b>92 023 600</b>	<b>157 000 000</b>	<b>111 000 000</b>

**Table 4: Summarised Sources of Finance for Capital Expenditure Budget**

Description	Adjustment Budget 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2 2013/14
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	68 426 000	81 323 600	157 000 000	111 000 000
Provincial Infrastructure Grant	16 500 000	5 000 000	-	-
Own Funds – Moretele Local Municipality	2 500 000	4 700 000	-	-
Other Grants	6 547 610	1 000 000	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>93 973 610</b>	<b>92 023 600</b>	<b>157 000 000</b>	<b>111 000 000</b>

**Table 6: Consolidated Overview of Summarised Budgets**

Description	Adjustment Budget 2010/11	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year + 1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2 2013/14
Total operating income	156 728 143	198 038 552	216 147 944	229 836 860
Total operating expenditure	148 470 827	176 486 355	187 075 537	198 300 072
Operating surplus/(deficit)	8 257 316	21 552 197	29 122 407	31 536 788
Transfers to reserves	17 953 112	29 315 634	31 074 572	32 939 041
Transfers from NDR	7 323 997	7 763 437	8 229 243	8 722 995
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 371 800)		6 277 078	7 320 742
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>93 973 610</b>	<b>92 023 600</b>	<b>157 000 000</b>	<b>111 000 000</b>

Compared to the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, total operating income for the 2011/12 financial year has risen by R41.3m or 26.36%. The operating income for the outer years of the MTREF will grow by 37.91% and 46.65% respectively compared to the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget.

Total operating expenditure for the 2011/12 financial year exceeds the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget by R28.02m or 18.87%. When compared to the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, the total operating expenditure for 2012/13 and 2013/14 will increase by 26.00% and 33.56% respectively.

Total capital expenditure for the 2011/12 financial year will decline by a marginal 2.08 % or R1.95m compared to the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget.

However, the capital expenditure for 2012/13 will increase by a whopping 67.07% or R63.027m in comparison to the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget. Compared to the 2010/11 Adjustments Budget, the capital expenditure for the 2013/14 financial year will be more by 18.12% or R17.07m.

## **TARIFFS**

A schedule of tariffs, rates and taxes for 2011/12 financial year is attached.

## **BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES**

As defined in Section 1 of MFMA, policies that affect or are affected by the annual budget of a municipality include:

- 1.1 The tariffs policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of Section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- 2.1 The rates policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of Section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.
- 3.1 The credit control and debt collection policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of Section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- 4.1 The cash and investment policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of Section 13(2) of the Act.
- 5.1 The supply chain management policy which the municipality must adopt in terms of Section 111 of the Act.
- 6.1 Any policy dealing with the management and disposal of assets.
- 7.1 The indigent policy of the municipality.

8.1 Any policies related to budget implementation and monitoring, including:

8.1.1 A policy dealing with shifting of funds within votes.

8.2.1 A policy dealing with the introduction of adjustment budget.

8.3 Policies dealing with unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure policies dealing with management and oversight.

**Table 6: Budget-Related Policies**

No.	Policy	Reviewed Yes/No	Amendments Yes/No/New
1	Indigent	Yes	Yes
2	Credit and Debt Control	Yes	Yes
3	Supply Chain Management	Yes	Yes
4	Risk Management	No	New
5	Overtime	Yes	Yes
6	Subsistence and Travelling	Yes	Yes
7	Bad Debts	No	New
8	Asset Management	Yes	Yes
9	Credit Card	Yes	Yes
10	Rates	Yes	Yes
11	Tariffs	Yes	Yes
12	Budget	Yes	Yes
13	Cash and Investment	Yes	Yes
14	Fraud and Prevention	Yes	Yes
15	Virement policy	No	New

Table 5 highlights the budget-related policies of the municipality.

**IT IS RESOLVED THAT:**

1. The proposed budget be approved.
2. The proposed rates, taxes and tariffs for services provided by the municipality be approved.
3. The budget-related policies be approved.

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
ESTIMATES  
2011/12**

**INDEX**

	<b>PAGE</b>		<b>PAGE</b>
<b><i>INCOME BY SOURCE</i></b>	<b>3</b>		
<b><i>EXPENDITURE BY VOTE</i></b>	<b>4</b>		
<b><i>EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY</i></b>	<b>5</b>		
<b><i>SALARY BUDGET</i></b>	<b>6</b>		
 <b><u>OPERATING BUDGET</u></b>			
<b>000    <u>MUNICIPAL SUMMARY</u></b>	<b>7</b>		
 <b>100    <u>EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</u></b>	<b>13</b>	<b>500    <u>TECHNICAL SERVICES</u></b>	<b>60</b>
105    MAYOR / COUNCILLORS	17	505    TECHNICAL SERVICES OTHER	63
110    ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT	19	510    WATER SERVICES	65
115    COMMUNICATIONS	20	515    ROADS & STORMWATER	68
120    LED ADMINISTRATION	22	520    WASTE MANAGEMENT	70
125    COMMUNITY LIASON	24	525    ELECTRICITY	72
130    PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	26		
 <b>200    <u>STRATEGIC SERVICES</u></b>	<b>28</b>	<b>600    <u>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</u></b>	<b>74</b>
205    MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION	30	605    SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	79
210    IDP ADMINISTRATION	32	610    DISASTER MANAGEMENT	81
220    INTERNAL AUDIT	34	615    SPORTS ARTS & CULTURE	83
 <b>300    <u>FINANCIAL SERVICES</u></b>	<b>36</b>	620    HEALTH SERVICES	85
305    FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	40	625    LIBRARIES	87
310    INCOME SECTION	44	630    TRANSPORTATION & SAFETY	89
315    EXPENDITURE SECTION	46		
320    SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	48	 <b><i>CAPITAL BUDGET</i></b>	<b>91</b>
 <b>400    <u>CORPORATE SERVICES</u></b>	<b>50</b>	<b><i>INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS</i></b>	<b>79</b>
405    CORPORATE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	53	<b><i>COMMUNITY ASSETS</i></b>	<b>80</b>
410    INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	56	<b><i>HOUSING ASSETS</i></b>	<b>81</b>
415    HUMAN RESOURCES	58	<b><i>LAND ASSETS</i></b>	<b>81</b>
		<b><i>OTHER ASSETS</i></b>	<b>82</b>
		 <b><i>TREASURY SCHEDULES</i></b>	
		 <b><i>BUDGET TEMPLATES</i></b>	



## REVENUE BY CATEGORY

Description	ORIGINAL	ADJUSTED	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	2010-12		2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
USER / LEVIED CHARGES	-24,507,958	-20,252,206	-34,163,338	-36,213,138	-38,385,926
TARRIF CHARGES OTHER	-890	-270	-286	-303	-321
GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES	-126,737,000	-126,221,000	-151,131,600	-166,476,576	-177,132,210
INTEREST	-3,864,324	-9,588,966	-12,037,684	-12,759,945	-13,525,542
RENT FACILITIES	-	-25,400	-26,924	-28,539	-30,251
OTHER INCOME	-92,436	-640,301	-678,720	-719,443	-762,610
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-155,202,608	-156,728,143	-198,038,552	-216,197,944	-229,836,860

# BUDGETED EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

2011/12

EXPENDITURE	SALARIES	GENERAL COSTS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	DEPRE-CIATION	TOTAL
<b>000 MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY</b>					
<b>100 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	<b>21,471,300</b>	<b>10,453,853</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,165,153</b>
105 MAYOR / COUNCILLORS	2,877,139	1,866,240.00	-	-	4,743,379
110 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT	13,734,456	176,596.00	-	-	13,911,052
115 COMMUNICATIONS	713,721	817,120.00	-	-	1,530,841
120 LED ADMINISTRATION	2,041,525	2,007,326.00	240,000	-	4,288,851
125 COMMUNITY LIASON	1,532,556	5,083,971.00	-	-	6,616,527
130 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	571,904	502,600.00	-	-	1,074,504
<b>200 STRATEGIC SERVICES</b>	<b>3,544,382</b>	<b>3,246,482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,790,864</b>
205 MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION	1,798,124	1,631,997.00	-	-	3,430,121
210 IDP ADMINISTRATION	711,828	1,399,240.00	-	-	2,111,068
220 INTERNAL AUDIT	1,034,430	215,245.00	-	-	1,249,675
<b>300 FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>12,589,595</b>	<b>9,931,314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,520,909</b>
305 FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	1,951,016	3,559,392.00	-	-	5,510,408
310 REVENUE SERVICES	7,357,912	5,620,254.00	-	-	12,978,166
315 EXPENDITURE	1,985,752	591,820.00	-	-	2,577,572
320 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	1,294,915	159,848.00	-	-	1,454,763
<b>400 CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	<b>11,080,140</b>	<b>21,961,368</b>	<b>74,889</b>	<b>7,763,437</b>	<b>40,879,834</b>
405 ADMINISTRATION	7,114,879	8,714,857.00	74,889	7,763,437	23,668,062
410 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	829,436	8,966,998.00	-	-	9,796,434
415 HUMAN RESOURCES	3,135,825	4,279,513.00	-	-	7,415,338
<b>500 TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>	<b>8,024,830</b>	<b>53,667,049</b>	<b>5,047,486</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,739,365</b>
505 OTHER	2,725,317	116,600.00	160,529	-	3,002,446
510 WATER SERVICES	979,631	39,563,880.00	4,091,957	-	44,635,468
515 ROADS & STORMWATER	4,319,882	37,556.00	-	-	4,357,438
520 WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	8,386,151.00	-	-	8,386,151
525 ELECTRICITY	-	5,562,862.00	795,000	-	6,357,862
<b>600 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>5,175,812</b>	<b>2,161,416</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,390,228</b>
601 SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	-	111,284.00	-	-	111,284
605 SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	2,284,835	544,669.00	-	-	2,829,504
610 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	857,678	193,371.00	-	-	1,051,049
615 SPORTS ARTS & CULTURE	761,295	816,852.00	53,000	-	1,631,147
620 LIBRARIES	273,401	181,313.00	-	-	454,714
625 HEALTH SERVICES	372,733	173,520.00	-	-	546,253
630 TRANSPORTATION AND SAFETY	625,869	140,407.00	-	-	766,276
	<b>61,886,060</b>	<b>101,421,482</b>	<b>5,415,375</b>	<b>7,763,437</b>	<b>176,486,354</b>

INCOME	SURPLUS/ DEFICIT
<b>-</b>	<b>32,165,153</b>
-	4,743,379
-	13,911,052
-	1,530,841
-	4,288,851
-	6,616,527
-	1,074,504
<b>-</b>	<b>6,790,864</b>
-	3,430,121
-	2,111,068
-	1,249,675
<b>-154,552,365</b>	<b>-132,031,456</b>
-154,552,365	-149,041,957
-	12,978,166
-	2,577,572
-	1,454,763
<b>-</b>	<b>40,879,834</b>
-	23,668,062
-	9,796,434
-	7,415,338
<b>-42,136,187</b>	<b>24,603,178</b>
-6,044,600	-3,042,154
-23,395,587	21,239,881
-	4,357,438
-12,696,000	-4,309,849
-	6,357,862
<b>-1,350,000</b>	<b>6,040,228</b>
-	111,284
-	2,829,504
-	1,051,049
-	1,631,147
-	454,714
-1,350,000	-803,747
-	766,276
<b>-198,038,552</b>	<b>-21,552,198</b>

TOTAL EXPENDITURE  
TOTAL INCOME  
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR  
CONTRIBUTIONS TO BAD DEBTS

176,486,355  
-198,038,552  
-21,552,197  
20,230,034

WITHDRAWAL FROM GGR  
CONTRIBUTIONS TO CRR

-1,322,163  
-7,763,437  
9,085,600

SURPLUS

0

## EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY

Description	ORIGINAL	ADJUSTED	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	2010-12		2011-12	2012-13	2013-14
EMPLOYEE RELATED COST	30,001,493	32,349,428	48,151,603	51,040,700	54,103,143
COUNCILOR ALLOWANCE	12,129,671	11,593,192	13,734,456	14,558,523	15,432,036
GENERAL EXPENSES	34,442,903	46,474,708	51,053,035	54,116,217	57,363,190
BULK PURCHASES	35,621,077	40,800,000	38,400,000	40,704,000	43,146,240
CONTRACTED SERVICES	9,513,000	3,477,639	11,968,449	12,686,556	13,447,749
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	6,279,771	6,451,864	5,415,375	5,740,298	6,084,716
DEPRECIATION	7,323,997	7,323,997	7,763,437	8,229,243	8,722,998
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>135,311,912</b>	<b>148,470,827</b>	<b>176,486,355</b>	<b>187,075,537</b>	<b>198,300,072</b>

DEPT CODE	OCCUPATION	CURR. NOTCH ANNUALLY	OVERTIME ANNUALLY	BONUS ANNUALLY	CC.PENSION ANNUALLY	CC.MEDICAL ANNUALLY	CC.UIF ANNUALLY	SKILLS ANNUALLY	TRAVEL ANNUALLY	CELL PHONE ANNUALLY	HOUSING ANNUALLY	TOTAL ANNUALLY
105	ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT	1,986,186.00	26,618.63	129,915.50	346,812.00	184,884.00	17,844.00	17,556.00	144,247.19	23,076.00	-	2,877,139.32
110	MAYOR/COUNCIL	9,539,568.00	-	-	-	-	-	206,832.00	3,234,240.00	753,816.00	-	13,734,456.00
115	COMMUNICATIONS	400,424.00	-	33,368.67	91,920.00	38,448.00	3,696.00	4,392.00	108,471.91	15,384.00	17,616.00	713,720.58
120	LED ADMINISTRATION	1,362,627.00	14,335.50	103,536.13	209,448.00	124,908.00	9,924.00	10,140.00	168,146.38	38,460.00	-	2,041,525.01
125	COMMUNITY LIASON	942,672.00	14,335.50	64,919.67	213,708.00	101,748.00	9,792.00	11,244.00	125,752.81	30,768.00	17,616.00	1,532,555.98
130	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	302,269.00	-	25,189.08	71,496.00	61,440.00	2,976.00	3,936.00	89,213.48	15,384.00	-	571,903.57
100		14,533,746.00	55,289.63	356,929.05	933,384.00	511,428.00	44,232.00	254,100.00	3,870,071.78	876,888.00	35,232.00	21,471,300.45
205	MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION	1,373,100.00	-	111,582.74	114,480.00	64,224.00	4,536.00	5,256.00	100,752.81	15,384.00	8,808.00	1,798,123.55
210	IDP ADMINISTRATION	380,419.00	14,335.50	31,701.58	96,192.00	74,028.00	4,356.00	5,412.00	90,000.00	15,384.00	-	711,828.08
220	INTERNAL AUDIT	823,951.00	-	15,719.42	54,000.00	29,484.00	2,748.00	3,264.00	90,000.00	15,264.00	-	1,034,430.42
200		2,577,470.00	14,335.50	159,003.74	264,672.00	167,736.00	11,640.00	13,932.00	280,752.81	46,032.00	8,808.00	3,544,382.05
305	CFO & FINANCE AMNISTRATION	1,722,968.00	14,335.50	73,864.84	61,236.00	55,380.00	2,844.00	2,772.00	-	-	17,616.00	1,951,016.34
310	REVENUE & BILLING	4,848,162.00	470,863.50	367,301.00	967,248.00	408,864.00	37,728.00	37,812.00	162,741.57	30,768.00	26,424.00	7,357,912.07
315	EXPENDITURE & BUDGETING	1,298,679.00	14,335.50	38,342.83	218,676.00	112,608.00	10,164.00	11,952.00	198,494.38	38,460.00	44,040.00	1,985,751.72
320	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	683,973.00	33,804.63	38,735.92	179,448.00	80,832.00	7,920.00	10,068.00	219,441.62	23,076.00	17,616.00	1,294,915.16
300		8,553,782.00	533,339.13	518,244.59	1,426,608.00	657,684.00	58,656.00	62,604.00	580,677.57	92,304.00	105,696.00	12,589,595.29
405	ADMINISTRATION	4,337,924.00	503,302.25	361,493.67	954,492.00	689,088.00	48,648.00	46,212.00	143,011.24	30,708.00	-	7,114,879.15
410	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	456,727.00	-	38,060.58	100,476.00	74,496.00	4,824.00	6,084.00	125,752.81	23,016.00	-	829,436.39
415	HUMAN RESOURCES	1,994,954.00	19,469.13	126,647.30	314,952.00	190,140.00	13,536.00	18,480.00	378,494.38	61,536.00	17,616.00	3,135,824.80
400		6,789,605.00	522,771.38	526,201.55	1,369,920.00	953,724.00	67,008.00	70,776.00	647,258.43	115,260.00	17,616.00	11,080,140.35
505	TECHNICAL SERVICES OTHER	2,327,406.00	14,335.50	73,864.84	104,724.00	72,012.00	4,596.00	4,500.00	108,494.38	15,384.00	-	2,725,316.72
510	WATER SERVICES	579,372.00	46,306.88	48,281.00	127,452.00	105,444.00	5,256.00	5,580.00	54,247.19	7,692.00	-	979,631.07
515	ROADS & STORMWATER	2,671,145.00	288,309.38	182,577.33	608,868.00	260,448.00	31,320.00	33,864.00	197,258.43	46,092.00	-	4,319,882.14
520		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
525		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500		5,577,923.00	348,951.75	304,723.17	841,044.00	437,904.00	41,172.00	43,944.00	360,000.00	69,168.00	-	8,024,829.92
605	SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION	1,593,524.00	33,804.63	117,657.88	208,236.00	117,156.00	9,648.00	10,164.00	163,936.81	30,708.00	-	2,284,835.31
610	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	546,046.00	25,676.75	45,503.83	120,132.00	45,756.00	5,808.00	6,816.00	54,247.19	7,692.00	-	857,677.77
615	SPORTS ARTS & CULTURE	455,316.00	14,335.50	37,943.00	100,176.00	37,344.00	4,788.00	5,964.00	90,044.94	15,384.00	-	761,295.44
620	HEALTH SERVICES	155,753.00	-	12,979.42	34,260.00	23,904.00	1,608.00	1,512.00	35,752.81	7,632.00	-	273,401.23
625	LIBRARIES	229,368.00	28,671.00	19,114.00	50,472.00	41,052.00	2,136.00	1,920.00	-	-	-	372,733.00
630	TRANSPORTATION & SAFETY	364,670.00	-	12,979.42	80,220.00	54,960.00	3,696.00	3,960.00	90,000.00	15,384.00	-	625,869.42
600		3,344,677.00	102,487.88	246,177.55	593,496.00	320,172.00	27,684.00	30,336.00	433,981.75	76,800.00	-	5,175,812.17
999		41,377,203.00	1,577,175.25	2,111,279.65	5,429,124.00	3,048,648.00	250,392.00	475,692.00	6,172,742.34	1,276,452.00	167,352.00	61,886,060.23
999												IN BALANCE
EMPLOYEES		31,837,635.00	1,577,175.25	2,111,279.65	5,429,124.00	3,048,648.00	250,392.00	268,860.00	2,938,502.34	522,636.00	167,352.00	48,151,604.23
COUNCILLORS		9,539,568.00	-	-	-	-	-	206,832.00	3,234,240.00	753,816.00	-	13,734,456.00
TOTAL		41,377,203.00	1,577,175.25	2,111,279.65	5,429,124.00	3,048,648.00	250,392.00	475,692.00	6,172,742.34	1,276,452.00	167,352.00	61,886,060.23
												IN BALANCE
										EXPENSES		176,486,354
										Salaries as % of Expenses		35%

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## ALL FUNCTIONS

OPERATING BUDGET 2011/12

000  
0000-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0000-00-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	18,604,109	9,679,734	21,091,219	22,356,693	31,837,635	33,747,893	35,772,767		
0000-00-1-01-0002	BONUS	1,328,512	657,064	1,622,855	1,720,225	2,111,279	2,237,955	2,372,232		
0000-00-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	220,827	114,469	208,966	221,505	268,860	284,992	302,092		
0000-00-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	595,942	1,237,188	1,311,419	1,577,176	1,671,807	1,772,115		
0000-00-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	184,628	91,638	191,056	202,518	250,392	265,416	281,341		
0000-00-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	146,586	49,159	74,196	78,648	167,351	177,392	188,036		
0000-00-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	3,240,758	1,500,159	1,935,908	2,052,063	2,938,503	3,114,814	3,301,703		
0000-00-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	383,265	180,402	316,402	335,384	522,636	553,994	587,234		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				24,108,685	12,868,566	26,677,790	28,278,455	39,673,832	42,054,263	44,577,520
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0000-00-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	3,566,361	1,882,406	3,547,250	3,760,084	5,429,124	5,754,871	6,100,163		
0000-00-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	2,326,447	1,002,383	2,124,388	2,251,851	3,048,647	3,231,566	3,425,460		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				5,892,808	2,884,789	5,671,638	6,011,935	8,477,771	8,986,437	9,525,623
RENUMERATION OF COUNCILLORS										
0000-00-1-03-0001	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS	8,696,658	3,839,124	8,103,107	8,589,293	9,539,568	10,111,942	10,718,659		
0000-00-1-03-0004	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	89,988	42,747	172,596	182,952	206,832	219,242	232,397		
0000-00-1-03-0005	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS TELEPHONE	627,185	296,086	616,452	653,439	753,816	799,045	846,988		
0000-00-1-03-0006	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS TRAVELLING	2,715,840	1,279,708	2,701,037	2,863,099	3,234,240	3,428,294	3,633,992		
SUB- TOTAL COUNCILLORS RENUMERATION				12,129,671	5,457,665	11,593,192	12,288,783	13,734,456	14,558,523	15,432,036
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				42,131,164	21,211,021	43,942,620	46,579,173	61,886,059	65,599,223	69,535,179
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0000-00-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	344,000	32,308	312,621	331,378	461,448	489,135	518,483		
0000-00-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	96,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292		
0000-00-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	570,300	357,596	651,829	690,939	723,903	767,337	813,377		
0000-00-1-05-0004	AUDIT FEES	-	-2,068,104	-0	-	-	-	-		
0000-00-1-05-0100	BANK CHARGES	284,000	23,515	332,029	351,951	351,951	373,068	395,452		

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## ALL FUNCTIONS

OPERATING BUDGET 2011/12

000  
0000-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0000-00-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	854,000	359,086	800,494	848,523	865,483	917,412	972,457
0000-00-1-05-0201	CONSUMABLE ITEMS	54,000	686	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910
0000-00-1-05-0202	COMMUNITY BASED PLANNING	400,000	67,596	160,000	169,600	669,600	709,776	752,363
0000-00-1-05-0203	COST RECOVERY & DEBT COLLECTION SUPP	200,000	-	200,000	212,000	3,712,000	3,934,720	4,170,803
0000-00-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	146,100	49,139	124,368	131,830	157,990	167,469	177,517
0000-00-1-05-0302	ENTERTAINMENT	60,000	20,000	40,000	42,400	42,400	44,944	47,641
0000-00-1-05-0401	FREE BASIC SERVICES ELECTRICITY	5,478,360	1,590,059	5,478,360	5,807,062	5,107,062	5,413,486	5,738,295
0000-00-1-05-0403	FREE BASIC SERVICES OTHER	-	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955
0000-00-1-05-0405	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	1,000,000	1,204,648	2,000,000	2,120,000	2,120,000	2,247,200	2,382,032
0000-00-1-05-0500	INDIGENT SURVEY	-	41,200	82,400	87,344	87,344	92,585	98,140
0000-00-1-05-0503	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	350,000	221,757	360,000	381,600	381,600	404,496	428,766
0000-00-1-05-0505	INSURANCE COST - GENERAL	800,000	433,188	800,000	848,000	848,000	898,880	952,813
0000-00-1-05-0506	INTEREST PAID BANK	-	285	570	604	604	640	678
0000-00-1-05-0600	LED PROJECTS	1,447,114	642,110	1,478,275	1,566,971	1,500,000	1,590,000	1,685,400
0000-00-1-05-0601	LEGAL COSTS	500,000	816,280	5,500,000	1,537,000	1,537,000	1,629,220	1,726,973
0000-00-1-05-0604	LICENSE FEES	635,500	-3,431	-	-	-	-	-
0000-00-1-05-0700	MAYOR'S SPECIAL PROJECTS	900,000	774,006	1,260,001	1,335,601	1,335,601	1,415,737	1,500,681
0000-00-1-05-0701	MATERIAL & STOCK	160,000	61,824	123,649	131,068	131,068	138,932	147,268
0000-00-1-05-0702	MAPS & PLANS	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0000-00-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	105,100	9,700	468,400	72,504	78,144	82,833	87,803
0000-00-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	2,400,000	1,491,872	6,813,090	7,221,875	9,768,211	10,354,304	10,975,562
0000-00-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	115,000	381,740	2,310,113	2,448,720	1,848,720	1,959,643	2,077,222
0000-00-1-05-0800	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	985,400	169,250	413,500	438,310	438,310	464,609	492,486
0000-00-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	1,384,700	-	580,000	614,800	614,800	651,688	690,789
0000-00-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	1,368,000	401,155	1,319,647	1,398,825	1,418,270	1,503,366	1,593,568
0000-00-1-05-0902	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,623,310	972,574	3,505,147	2,125,456	2,045,456	2,168,183	2,298,274
0000-00-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	165,000	57,787	194,300	205,958	395,644	419,383	444,546
0000-00-1-05-0905	SPECIAL PROJECTS (MODA)	250,000	250,000	250,000	265,000	265,000	280,900	297,754
0000-00-1-05-0906	PMS IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM	300,000	47,000	400,000	424,000	1,100,000	1,166,000	1,235,960
0000-00-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	208,000	85,452	171,670	181,970	280,943	297,800	315,668
0000-00-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	68,000	645	41,290	43,767	113,167	119,957	127,154
0000-00-1-05-1104	SECURITY SERVICES PROJECT	3,000,000	263,176	526,352	557,933	557,933	591,409	626,894
0000-00-1-05-1105	SOCIAL SERVICES PROJECTS	615,000	-	358,000	379,480	379,480	402,249	426,384
0000-00-1-05-1106	SPORTS PROJECTS	428,000	631,679	792,000	839,520	689,520	730,891	774,744
0000-00-1-05-1110	TRANSPORT & SAFETY PROJECTS	300,000	113,343	63,343	67,144	67,144	71,173	75,443
0000-00-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	1,348,119	573,462	1,078,381	1,143,084	2,782,069	2,948,993	3,125,933
0000-00-1-05-1201	TELEPHONE COST	650,000	477,125	913,054	967,837	967,837	1,025,907	1,087,461
0000-00-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	756,100	348,722	708,876	751,408	799,406	847,370	898,212
0000-00-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	146,800	95,409	213,228	226,023	234,963	249,061	264,005
0000-00-1-05-1205	VAT RETURN: SUBMISSION FEE	-	384,174	1,764,000	1,869,840	1,269,840	1,346,030	1,426,792
0000-00-1-05-1300	VALUATION ROLL / INTERIM VALUATIONS	-	-	350,000	371,000	371,000	393,260	416,856
0000-00-1-05-1400	WARD COMMITTEES	2,800,000	2,439,658	2,719,249	2,882,404	3,360,000	3,561,600	3,775,296
0000-00-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	726,000	108,238	369,475	391,644	700,304	742,322	786,861
0000-00-1-05-1403	WATER & LIGHTS	420,000	216,469	420,000	445,200	445,200	471,912	500,227

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**ALL FUNCTIONS**

**OPERATING BUDGET 2011/12**

000  
0000-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>34,442,903</b>	<b>14,142,376</b>	<b>46,474,708</b>	<b>42,956,193</b>	<b>51,053,035</b>	<b>54,116,217</b>	<b>57,363,190</b>
	<b>GENERAL EXPENDITURE : BULK PURCHASES</b>							
0000-00-1-06-0002	BULK PURCHASES : WATER	35,621,077	12,081,665	40,800,000	43,248,000	38,400,000	40,704,000	43,146,240
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GEN EXPEND BULK PURCHASES</b>	<b>35,621,077</b>	<b>12,081,665</b>	<b>40,800,000</b>	<b>43,248,000</b>	<b>38,400,000</b>	<b>40,704,000</b>	<b>43,146,240</b>
	<b>GENERAL EXPENSES - CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>							
0000-00-1-08-0001	CLEANSING SERVICES	7,399,000	783,720	1,400,000	6,169,200	9,766,151	10,352,120	10,973,247
0000-00-1-08-0002	SECURITY SERVICES	2,114,000	1,038,820	2,077,639	2,202,298	2,202,298	2,334,436	2,474,502
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPEN - CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>	<b>9,513,000</b>	<b>1,822,540</b>	<b>3,477,639</b>	<b>8,371,498</b>	<b>11,968,449</b>	<b>12,686,556</b>	<b>13,447,749</b>
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>79,576,980</b>	<b>28,046,581</b>	<b>90,752,347</b>	<b>94,575,691</b>	<b>101,421,484</b>	<b>107,506,773</b>	<b>113,957,179</b>
	<b><u>REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</u></b>							
0000-00-1-10-0005	MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	60,000	63,600	240,000	254,400	269,664
0000-00-1-10-0006	MAINTENANCE SUNDRIES	-	-	50,000	53,000	53,000	56,180	59,551
0000-00-1-10-0007	MAINTENANCE VEHICLE	-	35,325	2,772,202	2,938,534	1,338,534	1,418,846	1,503,977
0000-00-1-10-0008	MAINTENANCE DWAF - MAGALIES WATER	4,169,771	734,109	1,468,219	1,556,312	1,556,312	1,649,691	1,748,672
0000-00-1-10-0009	MAINTENANCE SEWER TREATMENT PLANT	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	1,272,000	1,272,000	1,348,320	1,429,219
0000-00-1-10-0010	PMU O&M	160,000	75,721	151,443	160,529	160,529	170,161	180,371
0000-00-1-10-0011	MAINTENANCE HIGH MAST AND MEDIUM LIG	750,000	-	750,000	795,000	795,000	842,700	893,262
	<b>TOTAL REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>6,279,771</b>	<b>845,156</b>	<b>6,451,864</b>	<b>6,838,975</b>	<b>5,415,375</b>	<b>5,740,298</b>	<b>6,084,716</b>
	<b><u>DEPRECIATION</u></b>							
0000-00-1-12-0001	DEPRECIATION ON ASSETS	7,323,997	3,661,999	7,323,997	7,763,437	7,763,437	8,229,243	8,722,998
	<b>TOTAL DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>7,323,997</b>	<b>3,661,999</b>	<b>7,323,997</b>	<b>7,763,437</b>	<b>7,763,437</b>	<b>8,229,243</b>	<b>8,722,998</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>135,311,912</b>	<b>53,764,756</b>	<b>148,470,827</b>	<b>155,757,276</b>	<b>176,486,355</b>	<b>187,075,537</b>	<b>198,300,072</b>
	<b><u>INCOME</u></b>							
	<b><u>OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</u></b>							
	<b><u>USER / LEVIED CHARGES</u></b>							
0000-00-2-21-0001	CHARGES : RATES & TAXES	-1,205,138	-601,941	-1,203,882	-1,276,115	-1,276,115	-1,352,682	-1,433,843

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## ALL FUNCTIONS

OPERATING BUDGET 2011/12

000  
0000-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0000-00-2-21-0002	CHARGES : REFUSE REMOVAL	-8,819,807	-4,520,487	0	-	-12,696,000	-13,457,760	-14,265,226
0000-00-2-21-0003	CHARGES : WATER SALES	-3,897,573	-4,208,734	-8,417,469	-8,922,517	-8,922,517	-9,457,868	-10,025,340
0000-00-2-21-0004	CHARGES : WATER BASIC	-10,585,440	-5,302,141	-10,604,283	-11,240,540	-11,240,540	-11,914,972	-12,629,870
0000-00-2-21-0005	CHARGES : DEPOSIT FEES / CONNECTION FEES	-	-13,286	-26,572	-28,166	-28,166	-29,856	-31,647
	<b>SUB-TOTAL USER / LEVIED CHARGES</b>	<b>-24,507,958</b>	<b>-14,646,590</b>	<b>-20,252,206</b>	<b>-21,467,338</b>	<b>-34,163,338</b>	<b>-36,213,138</b>	<b>-38,385,926</b>
	<b><u>TARRIF CHARGES OTHER</u></b>							
0000-00-2-23-0001	CONSUMER SERVICES : CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	-890	-135	-270	-286	-286	-303	-321
	<b>SUB-TOTAL TARRIF CHARGES OTHER</b>	<b>-890</b>	<b>-135</b>	<b>-270</b>	<b>-286</b>	<b>-286</b>	<b>-303</b>	<b>-321</b>
	<b><u>GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</u></b>							
0000-00-2-24-0001	EQUITABLE SHARE	-115,673,000	-118,364,780	-115,673,000	-122,613,380	-138,282,000	-152,916,000	-162,918,000
0000-00-2-24-0200	MIG/CMIP	-3,266,000	-	-2,840,000	-3,010,400	-4,285,600	-4,542,736	-4,815,300
0000-00-2-24-0300	DWAF	-4,578,000	-2,289,000	-4,578,000	-4,852,680	-3,205,000	-3,397,300	-3,601,138
0000-00-2-24-0700	OTHER GRANTS	-2,220,000	-1,000,000	-2,130,000	-2,257,800	-4,359,000	-4,620,540	-4,897,772
0000-00-2-24-0900	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,060,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-900,000
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</b>	<b>-126,737,000</b>	<b>-122,653,780</b>	<b>-126,221,000</b>	<b>-133,794,260</b>	<b>-151,131,600</b>	<b>-166,476,576</b>	<b>-177,132,210</b>
	<b><u>INTEREST</u></b>							
0000-00-2-26-0003	DAILY INTEREST BANK BALANCE	-718,443	-486,233	-972,467	-1,030,815	-964,713	-1,022,596	-1,083,952
0000-00-2-26-0004	INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING LEVIES & CHA	-3,145,881	-4,308,250	-8,616,500	-9,133,490	-11,072,971	-11,737,349	-12,441,590
	<b>SUB-TOTAL INTEREST</b>	<b>-3,864,324</b>	<b>-4,794,483</b>	<b>-9,588,966</b>	<b>-10,164,305</b>	<b>-12,037,684</b>	<b>-12,759,945</b>	<b>-13,525,542</b>
	<b><u>RENT FACILITIES</u></b>							
0000-00-2-27-0001	HALL RENTAL	-	-5,200	-10,400	-11,024	-11,024	-11,685	-12,386
0000-00-2-27-0002	HOUSE RENTAL	-	-300	-600	-636	-636	-674	-714
0000-00-2-27-0003	OFFICE RENTAL	-	-	-14,400	-15,264	-15,264	-16,180	-17,151
	<b>SUB-TOTAL RENT FACILITY</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-5,500</b>	<b>-25,400</b>	<b>-26,924</b>	<b>-26,924</b>	<b>-28,539</b>	<b>-30,251</b>
	<b><u>OTHER INCOME</u></b>							
0000-00-2-30-0001	TENDER DOCUMENT	-92,436	-249,156	-498,312	-528,211	-528,211	-559,904	-593,498
0000-00-2-30-0010	SUNDRY INCOME	-	-35,946	-71,892	-76,206	-76,206	-80,778	-85,625
0000-00-2-30-0013	SETA FUND INCOME	-	-35,049	-70,097	-74,303	-74,303	-78,761	-83,487



**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**ALL FUNCTIONS**

OPERATING BUDGET 2011/12

000  
0000-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>SUB-TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>-92,436</b>	<b>-320,151</b>	<b>-640,301</b>	<b>-678,720</b>	<b>-678,720</b>	<b>-719,443</b>	<b>-762,610</b>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</b>	<b>-155,202,608</b>	<b>-142,420,639</b>	<b>-156,728,143</b>	<b>-166,131,833</b>	<b>-198,038,552</b>	<b>-216,197,944</b>	<b>-229,836,860</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>-155,202,608</b>	<b>-142,420,639</b>	<b>-156,728,143</b>	<b>-166,131,833</b>	<b>-198,038,552</b>	<b>-216,197,944</b>	<b>-229,836,860</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0000-00-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	135,311,912	53,764,756	148,470,827	155,757,276	176,486,355	187,075,537	198,300,072
0000-00-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-155,202,608	-142,420,639	-156,728,143	-166,131,833	-198,038,552	-216,197,944	-229,836,860
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>-19,890,696</b>	<b>-88,655,883</b>	<b>-8,257,316</b>	<b>-10,374,557</b>	<b>-21,552,197</b>	<b>-29,122,407</b>	<b>-31,536,788</b>
	<b><u>TRANSFERS TO OTHER RESERVES</u></b>							
0000-00-3-05-1900	TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL RESERVE	5,000,000	-	-	-	9,085,600	9,630,736	10,208,580
0000-00-3-05-1901	TRANSFERS TO BAD DEBTS	11,006,639	13,724,843	17,953,112	19,030,299	20,230,034	21,443,836	22,730,461
0000-00-3-05-1903	TRANSFERS TO PROVISION AUDIT FEES	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER RESERVES</b>	<b>19,006,639</b>	<b>13,724,843</b>	<b>17,953,112</b>	<b>19,030,299</b>	<b>29,315,634</b>	<b>31,074,572</b>	<b>32,939,041</b>
	<b><u>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER RESERVES</u></b>							
0000-00-3-06-1903	TRANSFERS FROM NDR TO OFFSET DEPRECI	-	-	-7,323,997	-7,763,437	-7,763,437	-8,229,243	-8,722,998
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS FROM OTHER RESERVES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-7,323,997</b>	<b>-7,763,437</b>	<b>-7,763,437</b>	<b>-8,229,243</b>	<b>-8,722,998</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>-884,057</b>	<b>-74,931,040</b>	<b>2,371,800</b>	<b>892,305</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-6,277,078</b>	<b>-7,320,745</b>

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

100  
0001-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0001-00-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	2,812,203	1,377,260	2,735,269	2,899,385	4,994,178	5,293,829	5,611,459	
0001-00-1-01-0002	BONUS	191,019	71,085	218,783	231,910	356,928	378,344	401,045	
0001-00-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	40,659	17,197	29,050	30,793	47,268	50,104	53,110	
0001-00-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	87,260	135,834	143,984	55,291	58,608	62,124	
0001-00-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	32,487	11,547	25,828	27,378	44,232	46,886	49,699	
0001-00-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	24,432	8,244	16,488	17,477	35,231	37,345	39,586	
0001-00-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	702,677	320,872	377,822	400,492	635,833	673,983	714,422	
0001-00-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	89,939	44,375	64,750	68,635	123,072	130,456	138,283	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			3,893,416	1,937,841	3,603,824	3,820,054	6,292,032	6,669,555	
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0001-00-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	527,338	247,241	449,660	476,639	933,384	989,387	1,048,750	
0001-00-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	399,707	145,028	302,897	321,071	511,427	542,113	574,640	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			927,045	392,269	752,556	797,710	1,444,811	1,623,390	
RENUMERATION OF COUNCILLORS									
0001-00-1-03-0001	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS	8,696,658	3,839,124	8,103,107	8,589,293	9,539,568	10,111,942	10,718,659	
0001-00-1-03-0004	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	89,988	42,747	172,596	182,952	206,832	219,242	232,397	
0001-00-1-03-0005	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS TELEPHONE	627,185	296,086	616,452	653,439	753,816	799,045	846,988	
0001-00-1-03-0006	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS TRAVELLING	2,715,840	1,279,708	2,701,037	2,863,099	3,234,240	3,428,294	3,633,992	
SUB- TOTAL COUNCILLORS RENUMERATION			12,129,671	5,457,665	11,593,192	12,288,783	13,734,456	14,558,523	
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			16,950,132	7,787,775	15,949,573	16,906,547	21,471,299	22,759,578	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0001-00-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	60,000	-	42,000	44,520	156,320	165,699	175,641	
0001-00-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0001-00-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	156,000	102,783	158,773	168,299	181,939	192,855	204,426	
0001-00-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	82,000	4,468	49,000	51,940	168,900	179,034	189,776	
0001-00-1-05-0202	COMMUNITY BASED PLANNING	-	-	-	-	500,000	530,000	561,800	

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

### OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

100  
0001-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0001-00-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	60,600	25,455	52,000	55,120	61,120	64,787	68,674
0001-00-1-05-0600	LED PROJECTS	1,447,114	642,110	1,478,275	1,566,971	1,500,000	1,590,000	1,685,400
0001-00-1-05-0604	LICENSE FEES	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0001-00-1-05-0700	MAYOR'S SPECIAL PROJECTS	780,000	774,006	1,140,001	1,208,401	1,208,401	1,280,905	1,357,759
0001-00-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	31,000	-	23,000	24,380	24,380	25,843	27,394
0001-00-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	600,000	439,989	679,977	720,776	720,776	764,023	809,864
0001-00-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	45,000	2,760	45,000	47,700	47,700	50,562	53,596
0001-00-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	81,000	4,831	125,000	132,499	157,100	166,526	176,518
0001-00-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	111,000	57,787	102,400	108,544	272,644	289,003	306,343
0001-00-1-05-0905	SPECIAL PROJECTS (MODA)	250,000	250,000	250,000	265,000	265,000	280,900	297,754
0001-00-1-05-0906	PMS IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM	300,000	47,000	400,000	424,000	300,000	318,000	337,080
0001-00-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	63,000	23,221	55,200	58,512	128,512	136,223	144,396
0001-00-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	33,000	-	20,000	21,200	81,200	86,072	91,236
0001-00-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	650,000	358,270	548,001	580,881	680,881	721,734	765,038
0001-00-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	262,000	111,494	209,154	221,703	243,520	258,131	273,619
0001-00-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	47,200	18,600	52,040	55,162	61,102	64,768	68,654
0001-00-1-05-1400	WARD COMMITTEES	2,800,000	2,439,658	2,719,249	2,882,404	3,360,000	3,561,600	3,775,296
0001-00-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	181,000	22,176	62,000	65,720	334,360	354,422	375,687
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS		8,111,914	5,324,609	8,211,068	8,703,732	10,453,855	11,081,087	11,745,951
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES		8,111,914	5,324,609	8,211,068	8,703,732	10,453,855	11,081,087	11,745,951
<u>REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</u>								
0001-00-1-10-0005	MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	60,000	63,600	240,000	254,400	269,664
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		-	-	60,000	63,600	240,000	254,400	269,664
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		25,062,046	13,112,384	24,220,641	25,673,879	32,165,154	34,095,065	36,140,769
<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>								
0001-00-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	25,062,046	13,112,384	24,220,641	25,673,879	32,165,154	34,095,065	36,140,769
TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT		25,062,046	13,112,384	24,220,641	25,673,879	32,165,154	34,095,065	36,140,769
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT		25,062,046	13,112,384	24,220,641	25,673,879	32,165,154	34,095,065	36,140,769

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
MAYOR / COUNCILLORS

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

105  
0001-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0001-05-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	946,710	657,712	773,530	819,942	1,986,186	2,105,357	2,231,678		
0001-05-1-01-0002	BONUS	59,153	28,173	57,324	60,764	129,916	137,710	145,973		
0001-05-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	13,452	7,610	10,654	11,293	17,556	18,609	19,726		
0001-05-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	50,183	85,986	91,145	26,619	28,216	29,909		
0001-05-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	12,010	5,312	10,828	11,478	17,844	18,915	20,050		
0001-05-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0001-05-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	134,837	77,465	71,506	75,796	144,247	152,902	162,076		
0001-05-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	21,336	15,600	14,400	15,264	23,076	24,461	25,929		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				1,195,642	842,054	1,024,229	1,085,682	2,345,443	2,486,170	2,635,341
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0001-05-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	165,228	88,980	151,336	160,416	346,812	367,621	389,678		
0001-05-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	150,795	81,708	141,084	149,549	184,884	195,977	207,736		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				316,023	170,688	292,420	309,965	531,696	563,598	597,414
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				1,511,665	1,012,742	1,316,648	1,395,647	2,877,139	3,049,768	3,232,755
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0001-05-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955		
0001-05-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	100,000	79,701	100,000	106,000	106,000	112,360	119,102		
0001-05-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	50,000	4,468	20,000	21,200	50,000	53,000	56,180		
0001-05-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	30,000	25,455	30,000	31,800	31,800	33,708	35,730		
0001-05-1-05-0700	MAYOR'S SPECIAL PROJECTS	660,000	654,764	1,020,000	1,081,200	1,081,200	1,146,072	1,214,836		
0001-05-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	15,000	-	15,000	15,900	15,900	16,854	17,865		
0001-05-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	30,000	2,760	30,000	31,800	31,800	33,708	35,730		
0001-05-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	30,000	-	30,000	31,800	31,800	33,708	35,730		
0001-05-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	50,000	28,780	50,000	53,000	53,000	56,180	59,551		
0001-05-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	15,000	12,121	15,000	15,900	15,900	16,854	17,865		
0001-05-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955		
0001-05-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	470,000	344,487	370,000	392,200	392,200	415,732	440,676		
0001-05-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	100,000	2,577	5,154	5,463	10,000	10,600	11,236		
0001-05-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	10,000	8,520	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
MAYOR / COUNCILLORS

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

105  
0001-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0001-05-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	94,000	22,176	24,000	25,440	25,440	26,966	28,584
	SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS	1,664,000	1,185,809	1,729,154	1,832,903	1,866,240	1,978,214	2,096,905
	TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	1,664,000	1,185,809	1,729,154	1,832,903	1,866,240	1,978,214	2,096,905
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,175,665	2,198,551	3,045,802	3,228,550	4,743,379	5,027,982	5,329,660
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0001-05-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,175,665	2,198,551	3,045,802	3,228,550	4,743,379	5,027,982	5,329,660
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	3,175,665	2,198,551	3,045,802	3,228,550	4,743,379	5,027,982	5,329,660
	TOTAL TRANSFERS FROM OTHER RESERVES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	3,175,665	2,198,551	3,045,802	3,228,550	4,743,379	5,027,982	5,329,660

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

110  
0001-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
RENUMERATION OF COUNCILLORS										
0001-10-1-03-0001	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS	8,696,658	3,839,124	8,103,107	8,589,293	9,539,568	10,111,942	10,718,659		
0001-10-1-03-0004	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	89,988	42,747	172,596	182,952	206,832	219,242	232,397		
0001-10-1-03-0005	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS TELEPHONE	627,185	296,086	616,452	653,439	753,816	799,045	846,988		
0001-10-1-03-0006	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS TRAVELLING	2,715,840	1,279,708	2,701,037	2,863,099	3,234,240	3,428,294	3,633,992		
SUB- TOTAL COUNCILLORS RENUMERATION				12,129,671	5,457,665	11,593,192	12,288,783	13,734,456	14,558,523	15,432,036
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				12,129,671	5,457,665	11,593,192	12,288,783	13,734,456	14,558,523	15,432,036
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0001-10-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955		
0001-10-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	12,000	8,074	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292		
0001-10-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	12,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292		
0001-10-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955		
0001-10-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
0001-10-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0001-10-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	10,000	9,649	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
0001-10-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,360	6,360	6,742	7,147		
0001-10-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955		
0001-10-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	50,000	13,783	50,000	53,000	53,000	56,180	59,551		
0001-10-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	36,000	10,501	36,000	38,160	38,160	40,450	42,877		
0001-10-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	3,600	1,830	3,600	3,816	3,816	4,045	4,288		
0001-10-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	12,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				176,600	49,837	166,601	176,596	176,596	187,192	198,424
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES				176,600	49,837	166,601	176,596	176,596	187,192	198,424
TOTAL EXPENDITURE				12,306,271	5,507,502	11,759,793	12,465,379	13,911,052	14,745,715	15,630,460
OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT										
0001-10-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	12,306,271	5,507,502	11,759,793	12,465,379	13,911,052	14,745,715	15,630,460		

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
**ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

110  
0001-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT								
		12,306,271	5,507,502	11,759,793	12,465,379	13,911,052	14,745,715	15,630,460
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT		12,306,271	5,507,502	11,759,793	12,465,379	13,911,052	14,745,715	15,630,460

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
COMMUNICATIONS

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

115  
0001-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0001-15-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	134,322	88,332	176,623	187,220	400,424	424,449	449,916	
0001-15-1-01-0002	BONUS	11,341	-	14,719	15,602	33,369	35,371	37,493	
0001-15-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	1,955	1,109	2,160	2,290	4,392	4,656	4,935	
0001-15-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	1,480	749	1,500	1,590	3,696	3,918	4,153	
0001-15-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	-	4,122	8,244	8,739	17,616	18,673	19,793	
0001-15-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	52,802	27,120	54,240	57,494	108,472	114,980	121,879	
0001-15-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	7,063	3,600	7,200	7,632	15,384	16,307	17,285	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			208,963	127,940	264,686	280,567	583,353	618,354	655,454
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0001-15-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	24,720	19,428	38,857	41,188	91,920	97,435	103,281	
0001-15-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	35,688	4,637	10,145	10,754	38,448	40,755	43,200	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			60,408	24,065	49,002	51,942	130,368	138,190	146,481
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			269,371	152,005	313,688	332,509	713,721	756,544	801,935
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0001-15-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	100,000	106,000	112,360	
0001-15-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	12,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292	
0001-15-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	1,000	-	1,000	1,060	40,000	42,400	44,944	
0001-15-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	12,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292	
0001-15-1-05-0700	MAYOR'S SPECIAL PROJECTS	120,000	119,242	120,000	127,200	127,200	134,832	142,922	
0001-15-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	3,000	-	3,000	3,180	3,180	3,371	3,573	
0001-15-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955	
0001-15-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955	
0001-15-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	15,000	13,158	15,000	15,900	165,900	175,854	186,405	
0001-15-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	12,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292	
0001-15-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	65,300	69,218	73,371	
0001-15-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910	
0001-15-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	24,000	-	24,000	25,440	25,440	26,966	28,584	
0001-15-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	24,000	-	24,000	25,440	25,440	26,966	28,584	
0001-15-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	205,300	217,618	230,675	



**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
COMMUNICATIONS

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

115  
0001-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS	258,000	132,400	258,000	273,480	817,120	866,146	918,114
	TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	258,000	132,400	258,000	273,480	817,120	866,146	918,114
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	527,371	284,405	571,688	605,989	1,530,841	1,622,690	1,720,049
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0001-15-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	527,371	284,405	571,688	605,989	1,530,841	1,622,690	1,720,049
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	527,371	284,405	571,688	605,989	1,530,841	1,622,690	1,720,049
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	527,371	284,405	571,688	605,989	1,530,841	1,622,690	1,720,049

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
LED ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

120  
0001-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0001-20-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	926,491	292,607	1,089,117	1,154,464	1,362,627	1,444,385	1,531,048	
0001-20-1-01-0002	BONUS	53,333	14,718	88,741	94,065	103,536	109,748	116,333	
0001-20-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	13,942	3,875	6,456	6,843	10,140	10,748	11,393	
0001-20-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	6,035	38,347	40,647	14,336	15,196	16,108	
0001-20-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	10,180	1,918	6,000	6,360	9,924	10,519	11,150	
0001-20-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0001-20-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	284,432	126,682	72,865	77,237	168,146	178,235	188,929	
0001-20-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	26,078	10,800	14,400	15,264	38,460	40,768	43,214	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			1,322,600	456,635	1,315,925	1,394,880	1,707,169	1,809,599	
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0001-20-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	186,149	64,365	106,347	112,728	209,448	222,015	235,336	
0001-20-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	79,377	13,554	52,870	56,042	124,908	132,402	140,346	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			265,526	77,919	159,217	168,770	334,356	375,682	
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			1,588,126	534,555	1,475,142	1,563,650	2,041,525	2,293,857	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0001-20-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	12,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292	
0001-20-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0001-20-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	8,000	4,022	8,000	8,480	8,480	8,989	9,528	
0001-20-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	3,000	-	3,000	3,180	3,180	3,371	3,573	
0001-20-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955	
0001-20-1-05-0600	LED PROJECTS	1,447,114	642,110	1,478,275	1,566,971	1,500,000	1,590,000	1,685,400	
0001-20-1-05-0604	LICENSE FEES	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0001-20-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955	
0001-20-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	15,000	4,831	10,000	10,599	20,000	21,200	22,472	
0001-20-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	15,000	-	15,000	15,900	30,000	31,800	33,708	
0001-20-1-05-0905	SPECIAL PROJECTS (MODA)	250,000	250,000	250,000	265,000	265,000	280,900	297,754	
0001-20-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	12,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292	
0001-20-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955	
0001-20-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	70,000	-	70,000	74,200	74,200	78,652	83,371	

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
LED ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

120  
0001-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0001-20-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	42,000	13,642	42,000	44,520	44,520	47,191	50,022
0001-20-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	3,600	2,220	4,440	4,706	4,706	4,988	5,287
0001-20-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	30,000	-	15,000	15,900	15,900	16,854	17,865
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>1,994,714</b>	<b>916,825</b>	<b>1,934,714</b>	<b>2,050,796</b>	<b>2,007,326</b>	<b>2,127,765</b>	<b>2,255,429</b>
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,994,714</b>	<b>916,825</b>	<b>1,934,714</b>	<b>2,050,796</b>	<b>2,007,326</b>	<b>2,127,765</b>	<b>2,255,429</b>
	<b><u>REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</u></b>							
0001-20-1-10-0005	MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	60,000	63,600	240,000	254,400	269,664
	<b>TOTAL REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>63,600</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>254,400</b>	<b>269,664</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>3,582,840</b>	<b>1,451,380</b>	<b>3,469,855</b>	<b>3,678,046</b>	<b>4,288,851</b>	<b>4,546,181</b>	<b>4,818,950</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0001-20-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,582,840	1,451,380	3,469,855	3,678,046	4,288,851	4,546,181	4,818,950
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>3,582,840</b>	<b>1,451,380</b>	<b>3,469,855</b>	<b>3,678,046</b>	<b>4,288,851</b>	<b>4,546,181</b>	<b>4,818,950</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>3,582,840</b>	<b>1,451,380</b>	<b>3,469,855</b>	<b>3,678,046</b>	<b>4,288,851</b>	<b>4,546,181</b>	<b>4,818,950</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
COMMUNITY LIASON

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

125  
0001-25

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0001-25-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	438,078	257,730	534,281	566,338	942,672	999,232	1,059,186	
0001-25-1-01-0002	BONUS	36,898	14,718	44,523	47,195	64,920	68,815	72,944	
0001-25-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	6,872	3,376	7,380	7,823	11,244	11,919	12,634	
0001-25-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	21,346	11,501	12,191	14,336	15,196	16,108	
0001-25-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	5,207	2,820	6,000	6,360	9,792	10,380	11,003	
0001-25-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	4,122	8,244	8,739	17,616	18,673	19,793	
0001-25-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	124,218	62,878	125,756	133,301	125,753	133,298	141,296	
0001-25-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	21,336	10,800	21,600	22,896	30,768	32,614	34,571	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			640,753	377,790	759,285	804,843	1,217,100	1,290,127	1,367,535
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0001-25-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	84,703	56,679	117,542	124,594	213,708	226,530	240,122	
0001-25-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	51,832	27,065	59,270	62,827	101,748	107,853	114,324	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			136,535	83,744	176,812	187,421	315,456	334,383	354,446
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			777,288	461,534	936,097	992,264	1,532,556	1,624,510	1,721,981
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0001-25-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	13,000	-	-	-	13,000	13,780	14,607	
0001-25-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	12,000	10,386	20,773	22,019	32,019	33,940	35,976	
0001-25-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	3,000	-	-	-	50,000	53,000	56,180	
0001-25-1-05-0202	COMMUNITY BASED PLANNING	-	-	-	-	500,000	530,000	561,800	
0001-25-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	5,000	-	-	-	6,000	6,360	6,742	
0001-25-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	600,000	439,989	679,977	720,776	720,776	764,023	809,864	
0001-25-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0001-25-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	15,000	6,200	12,400	13,144	13,144	13,933	14,769	
0001-25-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	12,000	5,100	10,200	10,812	80,812	85,661	90,801	
0001-25-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0001-25-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	40,000	-	38,000	40,280	140,280	148,697	157,619	
0001-25-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	36,000	78,013	90,000	95,400	95,400	101,124	107,191	
0001-25-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	3,600	5,610	9,000	9,540	12,540	13,292	14,090	
0001-25-1-05-1400	WARD COMMITTEES	2,800,000	2,439,658	2,719,249	2,882,404	3,360,000	3,561,600	3,775,296	

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
COMMUNITY LIASON

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

125  
0001-25

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0001-25-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	30,000	-	-	-	60,000	63,600	67,416
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>3,579,600</b>	<b>2,984,956</b>	<b>3,579,600</b>	<b>3,794,375</b>	<b>5,083,971</b>	<b>5,389,010</b>	<b>5,712,351</b>
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>3,579,600</b>	<b>2,984,956</b>	<b>3,579,600</b>	<b>3,794,375</b>	<b>5,083,971</b>	<b>5,389,010</b>	<b>5,712,351</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>4,356,888</b>	<b>3,446,490</b>	<b>4,515,697</b>	<b>4,786,639</b>	<b>6,616,527</b>	<b>7,013,520</b>	<b>7,434,332</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0001-25-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	4,356,888	3,446,490	4,515,697	4,786,639	6,616,527	7,013,520	7,434,332
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>4,356,888</b>	<b>3,446,490</b>	<b>4,515,697</b>	<b>4,786,639</b>	<b>6,616,527</b>	<b>7,013,520</b>	<b>7,434,332</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>4,356,888</b>	<b>3,446,490</b>	<b>4,515,697</b>	<b>4,786,639</b>	<b>6,616,527</b>	<b>7,013,520</b>	<b>7,434,332</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

130  
0001-30

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0001-30-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	366,602	80,880	161,718	171,421	302,269	320,405	339,629		
0001-30-1-01-0002	BONUS	30,294	13,476	13,477	14,285	25,189	26,700	28,302		
0001-30-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	4,438	1,227	2,400	2,544	3,936	4,172	4,422		
0001-30-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	3,610	749	1,500	1,590	2,976	3,155	3,344		
0001-30-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	106,388	26,728	53,455	56,663	89,213	94,566	100,240		
0001-30-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	14,126	3,575	7,150	7,579	15,384	16,307	17,285		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				525,458	133,422	239,700	254,082	438,968	465,305	493,222
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0001-30-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	66,538	17,788	35,578	37,713	71,496	75,786	80,333		
0001-30-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	82,015	18,065	39,528	41,900	61,440	65,126	69,034		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				148,553	35,853	75,106	79,613	132,936	140,912	149,367
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				674,011	169,275	314,806	333,695	571,904	606,217	642,589
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0001-30-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	20,000	-	15,000	15,900	20,000	21,200	22,472		
0001-30-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	12,000	600	6,000	6,360	10,000	10,600	11,236		
0001-30-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	13,000	-	13,000	13,780	13,000	13,780	14,607		
0001-30-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0001-30-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0001-30-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	16,000	-	80,000	84,800	100,000	106,000	112,360		
0001-30-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0001-30-1-05-0906	PMS IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM	300,000	47,000	400,000	424,000	300,000	318,000	337,080		
0001-30-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0001-30-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0001-30-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
0001-30-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	24,000	6,761	12,000	12,720	30,000	31,800	33,708		
0001-30-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	2,400	420	1,000	1,060	4,000	4,240	4,494		
0001-30-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	10,000	-	6,000	6,360	15,000	15,900	16,854		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				439,000	54,781	543,000	575,580	502,600	532,756	564,721

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL  
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

130  
0001-30

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	439,000	54,781	543,000	575,580	502,600	532,756	564,721
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,113,011	224,056	857,806	909,275	1,074,504	1,138,973	1,207,310
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0001-30-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,113,011	224,056	857,806	909,275	1,074,504	1,138,973	1,207,310
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	1,113,011	224,056	857,806	909,275	1,074,504	1,138,973	1,207,310
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	1,113,011	224,056	857,806	909,275	1,074,504	1,138,973	1,207,310

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## STRATEGIC SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

200  
0002-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0002-00-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	1,035,031	703,520	1,796,009	1,903,769	2,577,470	2,732,118	2,896,045	
0002-00-1-01-0002	BONUS	51,350	39,713	136,589	144,785	159,004	168,544	178,657	
0002-00-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	11,792	8,552	10,908	11,563	13,932	14,768	15,654	
0002-00-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	9,131	11,501	12,191	14,336	15,196	16,108	
0002-00-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	7,616	4,445	8,736	9,260	11,640	12,338	13,078	
0002-00-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	6,183	8,244	8,739	8,808	9,336	9,896	
0002-00-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	334,552	178,595	209,251	221,807	280,753	297,598	315,454	
0002-00-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	21,287	10,775	28,750	30,475	46,032	48,794	51,722	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			1,469,772	960,914	2,209,988	2,342,589	3,111,974	3,298,692	3,496,614
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0002-00-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	209,644	143,746	191,977	203,496	264,672	280,552	297,385	
0002-00-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	83,672	57,499	111,456	118,143	167,736	177,800	188,468	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			293,316	201,245	303,433	321,639	432,408	458,352	485,853
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			1,763,088	1,162,159	2,513,421	2,664,228	3,544,382	3,757,044	3,982,467
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0002-00-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0002-00-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	12,000	4,379	8,759	9,285	14,285	15,142	16,051	
0002-00-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	27,000	15,490	22,000	23,320	23,320	24,719	26,202	
0002-00-1-05-0202	COMMUNITY BASED PLANNING	400,000	67,596	160,000	169,600	169,600	179,776	190,563	
0002-00-1-05-0503	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	350,000	221,757	360,000	381,600	381,600	404,496	428,766	
0002-00-1-05-0601	LEGAL COSTS	500,000	816,280	5,500,000	1,537,000	1,537,000	1,629,220	1,726,973	
0002-00-1-05-0702	MAPS & PLANS	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0002-00-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0002-00-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0002-00-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0002-00-1-05-0902	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	60,000	63,600	183,600	194,616	206,293	
0002-00-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0002-00-1-05-0906	PMS IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	800,000	848,000	898,880	
0002-00-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	22,000	9,696	15,000	15,900	15,900	16,854	17,865	



# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## STRATEGIC SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

200  
0002-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0002-00-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0002-00-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	70,000	-	-	-	20,000	21,200	22,472
0002-00-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	72,000	34,267	53,000	56,180	56,180	59,551	63,124
0002-00-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	8,000	4,100	7,620	8,077	11,077	11,742	12,447
0002-00-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	42,000	22,530	32,000	33,920	33,920	35,955	38,112
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>1,575,000</b>	<b>1,196,095</b>	<b>6,218,379</b>	<b>2,298,482</b>	<b>3,246,482</b>	<b>3,441,271</b>	<b>3,647,748</b>
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,575,000</b>	<b>1,196,095</b>	<b>6,218,379</b>	<b>2,298,482</b>	<b>3,246,482</b>	<b>3,441,271</b>	<b>3,647,748</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>3,338,088</b>	<b>2,358,255</b>	<b>8,731,800</b>	<b>4,962,710</b>	<b>6,790,864</b>	<b>7,198,315</b>	<b>7,630,215</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0002-00-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,338,088	2,358,255	8,731,800	4,962,710	6,790,864	7,198,315	7,630,215
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>3,338,088</b>	<b>2,358,255</b>	<b>8,731,800</b>	<b>4,962,710</b>	<b>6,790,864</b>	<b>7,198,315</b>	<b>7,630,215</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>3,338,088</b>	<b>2,358,255</b>	<b>8,731,800</b>	<b>4,962,710</b>	<b>6,790,864</b>	<b>7,198,315</b>	<b>7,630,215</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
STRATEGIC SERVICES  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

205  
0002-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE								
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST								
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES								
0002-05-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	796,972	464,538	1,221,668	1,294,968	1,373,100	1,455,486	1,542,815
0002-05-1-01-0002	BONUS	31,346	24,995	99,144	105,093	111,583	118,278	125,375
0002-05-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	9,285	5,654	4,920	5,215	5,256	5,571	5,905
0002-05-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	5,173	2,393	4,236	4,490	4,536	4,808	5,096
0002-05-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	6,183	8,244	8,739	8,808	9,336	9,896
0002-05-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	280,965	124,345	100,752	106,797	100,753	106,798	113,206
0002-05-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	14,224	3,600	14,400	15,264	15,384	16,307	17,285
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES		1,146,109	631,708	1,453,364	1,540,566	1,619,420	1,716,584	1,819,578
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS								
0002-05-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	162,537	96,410	93,122	98,709	114,480	121,349	128,630
0002-05-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	83,672	34,049	60,142	63,750	64,224	68,077	72,162
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS		246,209	130,459	153,263	162,459	178,704	189,426	200,792
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST		1,392,318	762,166	1,606,627	1,703,025	1,798,124	1,906,010	2,020,370
GENERAL EXPENDITURE								
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS								
0002-05-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	10,000	4,468	6,000	6,360	6,360	6,742	7,147
0002-05-1-05-0601	LEGAL COSTS	500,000	816,280	5,500,000	1,537,000	1,537,000	1,629,220	1,726,973
0002-05-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0002-05-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	17,000	9,696	15,000	15,900	15,900	16,854	17,865
0002-05-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0002-05-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	46,000	22,963	33,000	34,980	34,980	37,079	39,304
0002-05-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	4,600	1,810	3,620	3,837	3,837	4,067	4,311
0002-05-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	30,000	22,530	32,000	33,920	33,920	35,955	38,112
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS		642,600	877,747	5,589,620	1,631,997	1,631,997	1,729,917	1,833,712
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES		642,600	877,747	5,589,620	1,631,997	1,631,997	1,729,917	1,833,712
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		2,034,918	1,639,913	7,196,247	3,335,022	3,430,121	3,635,927	3,854,082

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STRATEGIC SERVICES**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

205  
0002-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0002-05-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,034,918	1,639,913	7,196,247	3,335,022	3,430,121	3,635,927	3,854,082
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	2,034,918	1,639,913	7,196,247	3,335,022	3,430,121	3,635,927	3,854,082
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	2,034,918	1,639,913	7,196,247	3,335,022	3,430,121	3,635,927	3,854,082

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
STRATEGIC SERVICES  
IDP ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

210  
0002-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0002-10-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	-	158,102	287,623	304,880	380,419	403,244	427,439		
0002-10-1-01-0002	BONUS	-	14,718	23,969	25,407	31,702	33,604	35,620		
0002-10-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	-	1,897	3,996	4,236	5,412	5,737	6,081		
0002-10-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	9,131	11,501	12,191	14,336	15,196	16,108		
0002-10-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	-	1,303	3,000	3,180	4,356	4,617	4,894		
0002-10-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	-	27,125	54,250	57,505	90,000	95,400	101,124		
0002-10-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	-	3,600	7,200	7,632	15,384	16,307	17,285		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				-	215,877	391,538	415,031	541,608	574,105	608,551
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0002-10-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	-	29,548	63,277	67,074	96,192	101,964	108,082		
0002-10-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	-	23,450	51,314	54,393	74,028	78,470	83,178		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				-	52,999	114,591	121,467	170,220	180,434	191,260
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				-	268,875	506,130	536,498	711,828	754,539	799,811
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0002-10-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-10-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	8,000	2,660	5,320	5,640	5,640	5,978	6,337		
0002-10-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	15,000	11,022	16,000	16,960	16,960	17,978	19,057		
0002-10-1-05-0202	COMMUNITY BASED PLANNING	400,000	67,596	160,000	169,600	169,600	179,776	190,563		
0002-10-1-05-0503	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	350,000	221,757	360,000	381,600	381,600	404,496	428,766		
0002-10-1-05-0702	MAPS & PLANS	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-10-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-10-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-10-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-10-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-10-1-05-0906	PMS IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	800,000	848,000	898,880		
0002-10-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-10-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-10-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-10-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	20,000	11,304	20,000	21,200	21,200	22,472	23,820		

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STRATEGIC SERVICES**  
**IDP ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

210  
0002-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0002-10-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	2,000	2,290	4,000	4,240	4,240	4,494	4,764
	SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS	869,000	316,629	565,320	599,240	1,399,240	1,483,194	1,572,187
	TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	869,000	316,629	565,320	599,240	1,399,240	1,483,194	1,572,187
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	869,000	585,505	1,071,450	1,135,738	2,111,068	2,237,733	2,371,998
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0002-10-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	869,000	585,505	1,071,450	1,135,738	2,111,068	2,237,733	2,371,998
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	869,000	585,505	1,071,450	1,135,738	2,111,068	2,237,733	2,371,998
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	869,000	585,505	1,071,450	1,135,738	2,111,068	2,237,733	2,371,998

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
STRATEGIC SERVICES  
INTERNAL AUDIT

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

220  
0002-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0002-20-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	238,059	80,880	286,718	303,921	823,951	873,388	925,791		
0002-20-1-01-0002	BONUS	20,004	-	13,477	14,285	15,719	16,663	17,663		
0002-20-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	2,507	1,001	1,992	2,112	3,264	3,460	3,668		
0002-20-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	2,443	749	1,500	1,590	2,748	2,913	3,088		
0002-20-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	53,587	27,125	54,250	57,505	90,000	95,400	101,124		
0002-20-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	7,063	3,575	7,150	7,579	15,264	16,180	17,151		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				323,663	113,329	365,086	386,992	950,946	1,008,004	1,068,485
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0002-20-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	47,107	17,788	35,578	37,713	54,000	57,240	60,674		
0002-20-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	-	-	-	-	29,484	31,253	33,128		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				47,107	17,788	35,578	37,713	83,484	88,493	93,802
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				370,770	131,118	400,664	424,705	1,034,430	1,096,497	1,162,287
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0002-20-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-20-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	4,000	1,719	3,439	3,645	8,645	9,164	9,714		
0002-20-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-20-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-20-1-05-0902	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	-	-	60,000	63,600	183,600	194,616	206,293		
0002-20-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-20-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	20,000	-	-	-	20,000	21,200	22,472		
0002-20-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0002-20-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	1,400	-	-	-	3,000	3,180	3,371		
0002-20-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				63,400	1,719	63,439	67,245	215,245	228,160	241,850
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES				63,400	1,719	63,439	67,245	215,245	228,160	241,850

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STRATEGIC SERVICES**  
**INTERNAL AUDIT**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

220  
0002-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>434,170</b>	<b>132,837</b>	<b>464,103</b>	<b>491,950</b>	<b>1,249,675</b>	<b>1,324,657</b>	<b>1,404,137</b>
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0002-20-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	434,170	132,837	464,103	491,950	1,249,675	1,324,657	1,404,137
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	434,170	132,837	464,103	491,950	1,249,675	1,324,657	1,404,137
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	434,170	132,837	464,103	491,950	1,249,675	1,324,657	1,404,137

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

300  
0003-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0003-00-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	5,080,493	2,516,692	5,216,355	5,529,336	8,553,782	9,067,009	9,611,030	
0003-00-1-01-0002	BONUS	389,539	211,520	371,937	394,253	518,245	549,339	582,299	
0003-00-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	60,506	28,045	53,436	56,642	62,604	66,360	70,342	
0003-00-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	60,023	352,387	373,530	533,339	565,339	599,259	
0003-00-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	51,151	25,136	49,164	52,114	58,656	62,175	65,906	
0003-00-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	48,861	16,488	32,976	34,955	105,696	112,038	118,760	
0003-00-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	564,178	272,560	324,259	343,714	580,678	615,518	652,449	
0003-00-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	63,861	29,975	50,350	53,371	92,304	97,842	103,713	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			6,258,589	3,160,440	6,450,864	6,837,915	10,505,303	11,135,620	
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0003-00-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	991,404	481,550	921,766	977,071	1,426,608	1,512,204	1,602,936	
0003-00-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	595,748	228,260	455,681	483,022	657,684	697,145	738,974	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			1,587,152	709,810	1,377,447	1,460,093	2,084,292	2,341,910	
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			7,845,741	3,870,250	7,828,311	8,298,008	12,589,595	14,145,668	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0003-00-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	42,000	658	161,315	170,994	170,994	181,254	192,129	
0003-00-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0003-00-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	142,000	106,587	213,174	225,964	225,964	239,522	253,893	
0003-00-1-05-0004	AUDIT FEES	-	-2,068,104	-0	-	-	-	-	
0003-00-1-05-0100	BANK CHARGES	284,000	23,515	332,029	351,951	351,951	373,068	395,452	
0003-00-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	340,000	93,135	200,000	212,000	212,000	224,720	238,203	
0003-00-1-05-0201	CONSUMABLE ITEMS	20,000	686	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910	
0003-00-1-05-0203	COST RECOVERY & DEBT COLLECTION SUPP	200,000	-	200,000	212,000	3,712,000	3,934,720	4,170,803	
0003-00-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	17,000	14,912	34,825	36,914	36,914	39,129	41,477	
0003-00-1-05-0500	INDIGENT SURVEY	-	41,200	82,400	87,344	87,344	92,585	98,140	
0003-00-1-05-0506	INTEREST PAID BANK	-	285	570	604	604	640	678	
0003-00-1-05-0604	LICENSE FEES	25,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0003-00-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	63,600	9,700	34,400	36,464	36,464	38,652	40,971	



**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

300  
0003-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0003-00-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	-	108,000	216,000	228,960	228,960	242,698	257,260
0003-00-1-05-0800	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	75,000	-	75,000	79,500	79,500	84,270	89,326
0003-00-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	1,380,500	-	580,000	614,800	614,800	651,688	690,789
0003-00-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	455,000	49,555	199,110	211,057	211,057	223,720	237,143
0003-00-1-05-0902	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,573,310	972,574	2,445,147	2,061,856	1,861,856	1,973,567	2,091,981
0003-00-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	13,000	13,000	26,000	27,560	27,560	29,214	30,967
0003-00-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0003-00-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	170,000	18,053	60,000	63,600	63,600	67,416	71,461
0003-00-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	98,000	43,532	123,065	130,448	130,448	138,275	146,572
0003-00-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	25,000	19,280	45,560	48,294	48,294	51,192	54,264
0003-00-1-05-1205	VAT RETURN: SUBMISSION FEE	-	384,174	1,764,000	1,869,840	1,269,840	1,346,030	1,426,792
0003-00-1-05-1300	VALUATION ROLL / INTERIM VALUATIONS	-	-	350,000	371,000	371,000	393,260	416,856
0003-00-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	215,000	14,550	169,400	179,564	179,564	190,338	201,758
<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>		<b>5,155,910</b>	<b>-154,709</b>	<b>7,321,994</b>	<b>7,231,314</b>	<b>9,931,314</b>	<b>10,527,194</b>	<b>11,158,825</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>5,155,910</b>	<b>-154,709</b>	<b>7,321,994</b>	<b>7,231,314</b>	<b>9,931,314</b>	<b>10,527,194</b>	<b>11,158,825</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>13,001,651</b>	<b>3,715,541</b>	<b>15,150,305</b>	<b>15,529,322</b>	<b>22,520,909</b>	<b>23,872,163</b>	<b>25,304,493</b>
<b><u>INCOME</u></b>								
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</u></b>								
<b><u>USER / LEVIED CHARGES</u></b>								
0003-00-2-21-0001	CHARGES : RATES & TAXES	-1,205,138	-601,941	-1,203,882	-1,276,115	-1,276,115	-1,352,682	-1,433,843
0003-00-2-21-0005	CHARGES : DEPOSIT FEES / CONNECTION FEES	-	-300	-600	-636	-636	-674	-714
<b>SUB-TOTAL USER / LEVIED CHARGES</b>		<b>-1,205,138</b>	<b>-602,241</b>	<b>-1,204,482</b>	<b>-1,276,751</b>	<b>-1,276,751</b>	<b>-1,353,356</b>	<b>-1,434,557</b>
<b><u>TARRIF CHARGES OTHER</u></b>								
0003-00-2-23-0001	CONSUMER SERVICES : CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	-890	-135	-270	-286	-286	-303	-321
<b>SUB-TOTAL TARRIF CHARGES OTHER</b>		<b>-890</b>	<b>-135</b>	<b>-270</b>	<b>-286</b>	<b>-286</b>	<b>-303</b>	<b>-321</b>
<b><u>GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</u></b>								
0003-00-2-24-0001	EQUITABLE SHARE	-115,673,000	-118,364,780	-115,673,000	-122,613,380	-138,282,000	152,916,000	162,918,000
0003-00-2-24-0200	MIG/CMIP	-3,266,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0003-00-2-24-0700	OTHER GRANTS	-2,220,000	-1,000,000	-1,780,000	-1,886,800	-1,250,000	-1,325,000	-1,404,500
0003-00-2-24-0900	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,060,000	-1,000,000	-1,060,000	-1,123,600

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

300  
0003-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</b>	<b>-122,159,000</b>	<b>-120,364,780</b>	<b>-118,453,000</b>	<b>-125,560,180</b>	<b>-140,532,000</b>	<b>150,531,000</b>	<b>160,389,900</b>
	<b><u>INTEREST</u></b>							
0003-00-2-26-0003	DAILY INTEREST BANK BALANCE	-718,443	-486,233	-972,467	-1,030,815	-964,713	-1,022,596	-1,083,952
0003-00-2-26-0004	INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING LEVIES & CHA	-3,145,881	-4,308,250	-8,616,500	-9,133,490	-11,072,971	-11,737,349	-12,441,590
	<b>SUB-TOTAL INTEREST</b>	<b>-3,864,324</b>	<b>-4,794,483</b>	<b>-9,588,966</b>	<b>-10,164,305</b>	<b>-12,037,684</b>	<b>-28,539</b>	<b>-30,251</b>
	<b><u>RENT FACILITIES</u></b>							
0003-00-2-27-0001	HALL RENTAL	-	-5,200	-10,400	-11,024	-11,024	-11,685	-12,386
0003-00-2-27-0002	HOUSE RENTAL	-	-300	-600	-636	-636	-674	-714
0003-00-2-27-0003	OFFICE RENTAL	-	-7,200	-14,400	-15,264	-15,264	-16,180	-17,151
	<b>SUB-TOTAL RENT FACILITY</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-12,700</b>	<b>-25,400</b>	<b>-26,924</b>	<b>-26,924</b>	<b>-28,539</b>	<b>-30,251</b>
	<b><u>OTHER INCOME</u></b>							
0003-00-2-30-0001	TENDER DOCUMENT	-92,436	-249,156	-498,312	-528,211	-528,211	-559,904	-593,498
0003-00-2-30-0010	SUNDRY INCOME	-	-35,946	-71,892	-76,206	-76,206	-80,778	-85,625
0003-00-2-30-0013	SETA FUND INCOME	-	-35,049	-70,097	-74,303	-74,303	-78,761	-83,487
	<b>SUB-TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>-92,436</b>	<b>-320,151</b>	<b>-640,301</b>	<b>-678,720</b>	<b>-678,720</b>	<b>-719,443</b>	<b>-762,610</b>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</b>	<b>-127,321,788</b>	<b>-126,094,490</b>	<b>-129,912,420</b>	<b>-137,707,166</b>	<b>-154,552,365</b>	<b>148,400,820</b>	<b>158,131,910</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>-127,321,788</b>	<b>-126,094,490</b>	<b>-129,912,420</b>	<b>-137,707,166</b>	<b>-154,552,365</b>	<b>148,400,820</b>	<b>158,131,910</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0003-00-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	13,001,651	3,715,541	15,150,305	15,529,322	22,520,909	23,872,163	25,304,493
0003-00-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-127,321,788	-126,094,490	-129,912,420	-137,707,166	-154,552,365	148,400,820	158,131,910
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>-114,320,137</b>	<b>-122,378,949</b>	<b>-114,762,115</b>	<b>-122,177,844</b>	<b>-132,031,456</b>	<b>172,272,983</b>	<b>183,436,403</b>
	<b><u>TRANSFERS TO OTHER RESERVES</u></b>							
0003-00-3-05-1900	TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL RESERVE	5,000,000	-	-	-	9,085,600	9,630,736	10,208,580
0003-00-3-05-1901	TRANSFERS TO BAD DEBTS	11,006,639	13,724,843	17,953,112	19,030,299	20,230,034	21,443,836	22,730,466
0003-00-3-05-1903	TRANSFERS TO PROVISION AUDIT FEES	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

1.06

\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*

300  
0003-00

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER RESERVES</b>	<b>19,006,639</b>	<b>13,724,843</b>	<b>17,953,112</b>	<b>19,030,299</b>	<b>29,315,634</b>	<b>31,074,572</b>	<b>32,939,046</b>
	<b><u>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER RESERVES</u></b>							
0003-00-3-06-1903	TRANSFERS FROM NDR TO OFFSET DEPRECI	-	-	-7,323,997	-7,763,437	-7,763,437	-8,229,243	-8,722,998
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS FROM OTHER RESERVES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-7,323,997</b>	<b>-7,763,437</b>	<b>-7,763,437</b>	<b>-8,229,243</b>	<b>-8,722,998</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>-95,313,498</b>	<b>-108,654,106</b>	<b>-140,039,224</b>	<b>-148,971,580</b>	<b>-169,110,527</b>	<b>132,969,168</b>	<b>141,774,359</b>

\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

305  
0003-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0003-05-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	931,392	2,516,692	1,444,675	1,531,355	1,722,968	1,826,346	1,935,927		
0003-05-1-01-0002	BONUS	42,506	211,520	67,881	71,953	73,865	78,297	82,995		
0003-05-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	10,963	28,045	1,068	1,132	2,772	2,938	3,114		
0003-05-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	60,023	11,501	12,191	14,336	15,196	16,108		
0003-05-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	6,250	25,136	1,140	1,208	2,844	3,015	3,196		
0003-05-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	16,488	8,244	8,739	17,616	18,673	19,793		
0003-05-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	206,388	272,560	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-05-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	7,112	29,975	-	-	-	-	-		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				1,212,755	3,160,440	1,534,508	1,626,578	1,834,400	1,944,465	2,061,133
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0003-05-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	197,881	481,550	20,242	21,456	61,236	64,910	68,805		
0003-05-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	42,928	228,260	33,854	35,886	55,380	58,703	62,225		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				240,809	709,810	54,096	57,342	116,616	123,613	131,030
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				1,453,564	3,870,250	1,588,604	1,683,920	1,951,016	2,068,078	2,192,163
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0003-05-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	15,000	658	1,315	1,394	1,394	1,478	1,567		
0003-05-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-05-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	46,000	41,048	82,095	87,021	87,021	92,242	97,777		
0003-05-1-05-0004	AUDIT FEES	-	-2,068,104	-0	-	-	-	-		
0003-05-1-05-0100	BANK CHARGES	-	23,515	47,029	49,851	49,851	52,842	56,013		
0003-05-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-05-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	12,000	10,526	21,053	22,316	22,316	23,655	25,074		
0003-05-1-05-0500	INDIGENT SURVEY	-	41,200	82,400	87,344	87,344	92,585	98,140		
0003-05-1-05-0506	INTEREST PAID BANK	-	285	570	604	604	640	678		
0003-05-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-05-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	-	108,000	216,000	228,960	228,960	242,698	257,260		
0003-05-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	500	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-05-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-05-1-05-0902	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,330,200	972,574	2,229,147	1,832,896	1,632,896	1,730,870	1,834,722		

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

305  
0003-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0003-05-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	12,000	12,000	24,000	25,440	25,440	26,966	28,584
0003-05-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0003-05-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0003-05-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	42,000	43,532	87,065	92,288	92,288	97,825	103,695
0003-05-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	4,000	19,280	38,560	40,874	40,874	43,326	45,926
0003-05-1-05-1205	VAT RETURN: SUBMISSION FEE	-	384,174	1,764,000	1,869,840	1,269,840	1,346,030	1,426,792
0003-05-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	45,000	9,700	19,400	20,564	20,564	21,798	23,106
<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>		<b>1,623,700</b>	<b>-401,613</b>	<b>4,612,633</b>	<b>4,359,392</b>	<b>3,559,392</b>	<b>3,772,955</b>	<b>3,999,334</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>1,623,700</b>	<b>-401,613</b>	<b>4,612,633</b>	<b>4,359,392</b>	<b>3,559,392</b>	<b>3,772,955</b>	<b>3,999,334</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>3,077,264</b>	<b>3,468,637</b>	<b>6,201,238</b>	<b>6,043,312</b>	<b>5,510,408</b>	<b>5,841,033</b>	<b>6,191,497</b>
<b><u>INCOME</u></b>								
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</u></b>								
<b><u>USER / LEVIED CHARGES</u></b>								
0003-05-2-21-0001	CHARGES : RATES & TAXES	-1,205,138	-601,941	-1,203,882	-1,276,115	-1,276,115	-1,352,682	-1,433,843
0003-05-2-21-0005	CHARGES : DEPOSIT FEES / CONNECTION FEES	-	-300	-600	-636	-636	-674	-714
<b>SUB-TOTAL USER / LEVIED CHARGES</b>		<b>-1,205,138</b>	<b>-602,241</b>	<b>-1,204,482</b>	<b>-1,276,751</b>	<b>-1,276,751</b>	<b>-1,353,356</b>	<b>-1,434,557</b>
<b><u>TARRIF CHARGES OTHER</u></b>								
0003-05-2-23-0001	CONSUMER SERVICES : CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	-890	-135	-270	-286	-286	-303	-321
<b>SUB-TOTAL TARRIF CHARGES OTHER</b>		<b>-890</b>	<b>-135</b>	<b>-270</b>	<b>-286</b>	<b>-286</b>	<b>-303</b>	<b>-321</b>
<b><u>GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</u></b>								
0003-05-2-24-0001	EQUITABLE SHARE	-115,673,000	-118,364,780	-115,673,000	-122,613,380	-138,282,000	152,916,000	162,918,000
0003-05-2-24-0200	MIG/CMIP	-3,266,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0003-05-2-24-0700	OTHER GRANTS	-2,220,000	-1,000,000	-1,780,000	-1,886,800	-1,250,000	-1,325,000	-1,404,500
0003-05-2-24-0900	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-1,060,000	-1,000,000	-1,060,000	-1,123,600
<b>SUB-TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</b>		<b>-122,159,000</b>	<b>-120,364,780</b>	<b>-118,453,000</b>	<b>-125,560,180</b>	<b>-140,532,000</b>	<b>150,531,000</b>	<b>160,389,900</b>
<b><u>INTEREST</u></b>								
0003-05-2-26-0003	DAILY INTEREST BANK BALANCE	-718,443	-486,233	-972,467	-1,030,815	-964,713	-1,022,596	-1,083,952
0003-05-2-26-0004	INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING LEVIES & CHA	-3,145,881	-4,308,250	-8,616,500	-9,133,490	-11,072,971	-11,737,349	-12,441,590

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

305  
0003-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>SUB-TOTAL INTEREST</b>	<b>-3,864,324</b>	<b>-4,794,483</b>	<b>-9,588,966</b>	<b>-10,164,305</b>	<b>-12,037,684</b>	<b>-28,539</b>	<b>-30,251</b>
	<b><u>RENT FACILITIES</u></b>							
0003-05-2-27-0001	HALL RENTAL	-	-5,200	-10,400	-11,024	-11,024	-11,685	-12,386
0003-05-2-27-0002	HOUSE RENTAL	-	-300	-600	-636	-636	-674	-714
0003-05-2-27-0003	OFFICE RENTAL	-	-7,200	-14,400	-15,264	-15,264	-16,180	-17,151
	<b>SUB-TOTAL RENT FACILITY</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-12,700</b>	<b>-25,400</b>	<b>-26,924</b>	<b>-26,924</b>	<b>-28,539</b>	<b>-30,251</b>
	<b><u>OTHER INCOME</u></b>							
0003-05-2-30-0001	TENDER DOCUMENT	-92,436	-249,156	-498,312	-528,211	-528,211	-559,904	-593,498
0003-05-2-30-0010	SUNDRY INCOME	-	-35,946	-71,892	-76,206	-76,206	-80,778	-85,625
0003-05-2-30-0013	SETA FUND INCOME	-	-35,049	-70,097	-74,303	-74,303	-78,761	-83,487
	<b>SUB-TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>-92,436</b>	<b>-320,151</b>	<b>-640,301</b>	<b>-678,720</b>	<b>-678,720</b>	<b>-719,443</b>	<b>-762,610</b>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</b>	<b>-127,321,788</b>	<b>-126,094,490</b>	<b>-129,912,420</b>	<b>-137,707,166</b>	<b>-154,552,365</b>	<b>148,400,820</b>	<b>158,131,910</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>-127,321,788</b>	<b>-126,094,490</b>	<b>-129,912,420</b>	<b>-137,707,166</b>	<b>-154,552,365</b>	<b>148,400,820</b>	<b>158,131,910</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0003-05-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,077,264	3,468,637	6,201,238	6,043,312	5,510,408	5,841,033	6,191,497
0003-05-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-127,321,788	-126,094,490	-129,912,420	-137,707,166	-154,552,365	148,400,820	158,131,910
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>-124,244,524</b>	<b>-122,625,853</b>	<b>-123,711,182</b>	<b>-131,663,854</b>	<b>-149,041,957</b>	<b>154,241,853</b>	<b>164,323,407</b>
	<b><u>TRANSFERS TO OTHER RESERVES</u></b>							
0003-05-3-05-1900	TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL RESERVE	5,000,000	-	-	-	9,085,600	9,630,736	10,208,580
0003-05-3-05-1901	TRANSFERS TO BAD DEBTS	11,006,639	13,724,843	17,953,112	19,030,299	20,230,034	21,443,836	22,730,466
0003-05-3-05-1903	TRANSFERS TO PROVISION AUDIT FEES	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER RESERVES</b>	<b>19,006,639</b>	<b>13,724,843</b>	<b>17,953,112</b>	<b>19,030,299</b>	<b>29,315,634</b>	<b>31,074,572</b>	<b>32,939,046</b>
	<b><u>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER RESERVES</u></b>							
0003-05-3-06-1903	TRANSFERS FROM NDR TO OFFSET DEPRECI	-	-	-7,323,997	-7,763,437	-7,763,437	-8,229,243	-8,722,998
	<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS FROM OTHER RESERVES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-7,323,997</b>	<b>-7,763,437</b>	<b>-7,763,437</b>	<b>-8,229,243</b>	<b>-8,722,998</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

305  
0003-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	-105,237,885	-108,901,010	-148,988,292	-158,457,590	-186,121,028	114,938,038	122,661,363

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
FINANCIAL SERVICES  
INCOME SECTION

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

310  
0003-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0003-10-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	3,452,943	-	3,066,969	3,250,987	4,848,162	5,139,052	5,447,395	
0003-10-1-01-0002	BONUS	287,907	-	255,581	270,916	367,301	389,339	412,699	
0003-10-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	37,612	-	34,536	36,608	37,812	40,081	42,486	
0003-10-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	-	322,989	342,368	470,864	499,115	529,062	
0003-10-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	36,025	-	34,632	36,710	37,728	39,992	42,392	
0003-10-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	32,573	-	16,488	17,477	26,424	28,009	29,690	
0003-10-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	222,953	-	198,503	210,413	162,742	172,506	182,856	
0003-10-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	35,413	-	28,750	30,475	30,768	32,614	34,571	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			4,105,426	-	3,958,448	4,195,954	5,981,800	6,340,708	
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0003-10-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	660,793	-	674,733	715,217	967,248	1,025,283	1,086,800	
0003-10-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	477,674	-	362,966	384,744	408,864	433,396	459,400	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			1,138,467	-	1,037,700	1,099,961	1,376,112	1,458,679	
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			5,243,893	-	4,996,148	5,295,915	7,357,912	8,267,351	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0003-10-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	15,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910	
0003-10-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	52,000	42,734	85,468	90,596	90,596	96,032	101,794	
0003-10-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	300,000	93,135	200,000	212,000	212,000	224,720	238,203	
0003-10-1-05-0201	CONSUMABLE ITEMS	20,000	686	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910	
0003-10-1-05-0203	COST RECOVERY & DEBT COLLECTION SUPP	200,000	-	200,000	212,000	3,712,000	3,934,720	4,170,803	
0003-10-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	5,000	4,386	13,772	14,598	14,598	15,474	16,402	
0003-10-1-05-0604	LICENSE FEES	25,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0003-10-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	15,000	-	15,000	15,900	15,900	16,854	17,865	
0003-10-1-05-0800	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	75,000	-	75,000	79,500	79,500	84,270	89,326	
0003-10-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	1,380,000	-	580,000	614,800	614,800	651,688	690,789	
0003-10-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	100,000	-	100,000	106,000	106,000	112,360	119,102	
0003-10-1-05-0902	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	108,000	-	108,000	114,480	114,480	121,349	128,630	
0003-10-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	60,000	18,053	60,000	63,600	63,600	67,416	71,461	
0003-10-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	36,000	-	36,000	38,160	38,160	40,450	42,877	



**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**INCOME SECTION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

310  
0003-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0003-10-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	7,000	-	7,000	7,420	7,420	7,865	8,337
0003-10-1-05-1300	VALUATION ROLL / INTERIM VALUATIONS	-	-	350,000	371,000	371,000	393,260	416,856
0003-10-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	150,000	4,850	150,000	159,000	159,000	168,540	178,652
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>2,548,500</b>	<b>163,844</b>	<b>2,000,241</b>	<b>2,120,254</b>	<b>5,620,254</b>	<b>5,957,470</b>	<b>6,314,917</b>
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,548,500</b>	<b>163,844</b>	<b>2,000,241</b>	<b>2,120,254</b>	<b>5,620,254</b>	<b>5,957,470</b>	<b>6,314,917</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>7,792,393</b>	<b>163,844</b>	<b>6,996,388</b>	<b>7,416,169</b>	<b>12,978,166</b>	<b>13,756,857</b>	<b>14,582,268</b>
	<u><b>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</b></u>							
0003-10-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	7,792,393	163,844	6,996,388	7,416,169	12,978,166	13,756,857	14,582,268
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>7,792,393</b>	<b>163,844</b>	<b>6,996,388</b>	<b>7,416,169</b>	<b>12,978,166</b>	<b>13,756,857</b>	<b>14,582,268</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>7,792,393</b>	<b>163,844</b>	<b>6,996,388</b>	<b>7,416,169</b>	<b>12,978,166</b>	<b>13,756,857</b>	<b>14,582,268</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**EXPENDITURE SECTION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

315  
0003-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0003-15-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	476,862	-	237,916	252,191	1,298,679	1,376,600	1,459,196		
0003-15-1-01-0002	BONUS	40,196	-	12,768	13,534	38,343	40,643	43,082		
0003-15-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	7,745	-	8,400	8,904	11,952	12,669	13,429		
0003-15-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	-	4,474	4,743	14,336	15,196	16,108		
0003-15-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	5,917	-	6,000	6,360	10,164	10,774	11,420		
0003-15-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	-	-	-	44,040	46,682	49,483		
0003-15-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	99,521	-	54,250	57,505	198,494	210,404	223,028		
0003-15-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	14,224	-	7,200	7,632	38,460	40,768	43,214		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				652,609	-	331,008	350,869	1,654,468	1,753,736	1,858,960
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0003-15-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	89,616	-	91,715	97,218	218,676	231,797	245,705		
0003-15-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	49,912	-	11,923	12,639	112,608	119,364	126,526		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				139,528	-	103,638	109,857	331,284	351,161	372,231
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				792,137	-	434,646	460,726	1,985,752	2,104,897	2,231,191
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0003-15-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	24,000	22,805	45,611	48,347	48,347	51,248	54,323		
0003-15-1-05-0100	BANK CHARGES	284,000	-	285,000	302,100	302,100	320,226	339,440		
0003-15-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-15-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	33,600	9,700	19,400	20,564	20,564	21,798	23,106		
0003-15-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	330,000	49,155	98,310	104,209	104,209	110,462	117,090		
0003-15-1-05-0902	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	135,110	-	108,000	114,480	114,480	121,349	128,630		
0003-15-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	1,000	1,000	2,000	2,120	2,120	2,247	2,382		
0003-15-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-15-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				854,710	82,660	558,321	591,820	591,820	627,330	664,971
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES				854,710	82,660	558,321	591,820	591,820	627,330	664,971

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**EXPENDITURE SECTION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

315  
0003-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,646,847</b>	<b>82,660</b>	<b>992,967</b>	<b>1,052,546</b>	<b>2,577,572</b>	<b>2,732,227</b>	<b>2,896,162</b>
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0003-15-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,646,847	82,660	992,967	1,052,546	2,577,572	2,732,227	2,896,162
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	1,646,847	82,660	992,967	1,052,546	2,577,572	2,732,227	2,896,162
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	1,646,847	82,660	992,967	1,052,546	2,577,572	2,732,227	2,896,162

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
FINANCIAL SERVICES  
SCM SECTION

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

320  
0003-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0003-20-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	219,296	-	466,795	494,803	683,973	725,011	768,512		
0003-20-1-01-0002	BONUS	18,930	-	35,708	37,850	38,736	41,060	43,524		
0003-20-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	4,186	-	9,432	9,998	10,068	10,672	11,312		
0003-20-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	-	13,423	14,228	33,805	35,833	37,983		
0003-20-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	2,959	-	7,392	7,836	7,920	8,395	8,899		
0003-20-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	-	-	8,244	8,739	17,616	18,673	19,793		
0003-20-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	35,316	-	71,506	75,796	219,442	232,608	246,564		
0003-20-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	7,112	-	14,400	15,264	23,076	24,461	25,929		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				287,799	-	626,900	664,514	1,034,635	1,096,713	1,162,516
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0003-20-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	43,114	-	135,076	143,180	179,448	190,215	201,628		
0003-20-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	25,234	-	46,937	49,753	80,832	85,682	90,823		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				68,348	-	182,013	192,933	260,280	275,897	292,451
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				356,147	-	808,913	857,447	1,294,915	1,372,610	1,454,967
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0003-20-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	12,000	-	150,000	159,000	159,000	168,540	178,652		
0003-20-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-20-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	20,000	400	800	848	848	899	953		
0003-20-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-20-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-20-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0003-20-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				129,000	400	150,800	159,848	159,848	169,439	179,605
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES				129,000	400	150,800	159,848	159,848	169,439	179,605
TOTAL EXPENDITURE				485,147	400	959,713	1,017,295	1,454,763	1,542,049	1,634,572

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**  
**SCM SECTION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

320  
0003-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0003-20-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	485,147	400	959,713	1,017,295	1,454,763	1,542,049	1,634,572
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	485,147	400	959,713	1,017,295	1,454,763	1,542,049	1,634,572
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	485,147	400	959,713	1,017,295	1,454,763	1,542,049	1,634,572

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## CORPORATE SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

400  
0004-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER DESCRIPTION			2010/11		2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>								
<b><u>EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST</u></b>								
<b>EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES</b>								
0004-00-1-01-0001	-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	4,567,374	5,353,244	5,674,439	6,789,605	7,196,981	7,628,800
0004-00-1-01-0002	-1-01-0002	BONUS	359,126	444,628	471,306	526,202	557,774	591,240
0004-00-1-01-0005	-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	48,792	60,360	63,982	70,776	75,023	79,524
0004-00-1-01-0006	-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	442,400	468,943	522,771	554,138	587,386
0004-00-1-01-0009	-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	45,370	57,540	60,992	67,008	71,028	75,290
0004-00-1-01-0011	-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	32,573	16,488	17,477	17,616	18,673	19,793
0004-00-1-01-0012	-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	708,661	503,018	533,200	647,258	686,094	727,260
0004-00-1-01-0013	-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	104,162	86,300	91,478	115,260	122,176	129,507
<b>SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES</b>			<b>5,866,058</b>	<b>6,963,979</b>	<b>7,381,817</b>	<b>8,756,496</b>	<b>9,281,887</b>	<b>9,838,800</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>								
0004-00-1-02-0002	-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	900,293	1,080,318	1,145,137	1,369,920	1,452,115	1,539,242
0004-00-1-02-0003	-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	726,358	807,659	856,119	953,724	1,010,947	1,071,604
<b>SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>			<b>1,626,651</b>	<b>1,887,977</b>	<b>2,001,256</b>	<b>2,323,644</b>	<b>2,463,062</b>	<b>2,610,846</b>
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST</b>			<b>7,492,709</b>	<b>8,851,956</b>	<b>9,383,073</b>	<b>11,080,140</b>	<b>11,744,949</b>	<b>12,449,646</b>
<b><u>GENERAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>								
<b>GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS</b>								
0004-00-1-05-0001	-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	155,000	61,806	65,514	65,514	69,445	73,612
0004-00-1-05-0002	-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
0004-00-1-05-0003	-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	174,400	186,000	197,160	197,160	208,990	221,529
0004-00-1-05-0200	-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	300,000	449,493	476,463	376,463	399,051	422,994
0004-00-1-05-0201	-1-05-0201	CONSUMABLE ITEMS	34,000	-	-	-	-	-
0004-00-1-05-0301	-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	54,000	17,544	18,596	18,596	19,712	20,895
0004-00-1-05-0302	-1-05-0302	ENTERTAINMENT	60,000	40,000	42,400	42,400	44,944	47,641
0004-00-1-05-0405	-1-05-0405	WATER OPERATIONS	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,120,000	2,120,000	2,247,200	2,382,032
0004-00-1-05-0505	-1-05-0505	INSURANCE COST - GENERAL	800,000	800,000	848,000	848,000	898,880	952,813
0004-00-1-05-0604	-1-05-0604	LICENSE FEES	550,000	-	-	-	-	-
0004-00-1-05-0701	-1-05-0701	MATERIAL & STOCK	160,000	123,649	131,068	131,068	138,932	147,268
0004-00-1-05-0703	-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	-	400,000	-	-	-	-
0004-00-1-05-0705	-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	800,000	4,917,112	5,212,139	7,758,475	8,223,984	8,717,423
0004-00-1-05-0706	-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	70,000	2,265,113	2,401,020	1,801,020	1,909,081	2,023,626

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## CORPORATE SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

400  
0004-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11		2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0004-00-1-05-0800	-1-05-0800	910,400	338,500	358,810	358,810	380,339	403,159
0004-00-1-05-0900	-1-05-0900	1,200	-	-	-	-	-
0004-00-1-05-0901	-1-05-0901	820,000	993,537	1,053,149	1,045,113	1,107,820	1,174,289
0004-00-1-05-0902	-1-05-0902	50,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
0004-00-1-05-0904	-1-05-0904	9,000	-	-	-	-	-
0004-00-1-05-1000	-1-05-1000	36,000	-	-	-	-	-
0004-00-1-05-1004	-1-05-1004	3,000	1,290	1,367	1,367	1,449	1,536
0004-00-1-05-1104	-1-05-1104	3,000,000	526,352	557,933	557,933	591,409	626,894
0004-00-1-05-1200	-1-05-1200	318,119	348,380	369,283	1,842,188	1,952,719	2,069,882
0004-00-1-05-1201	-1-05-1201	650,000	913,054	967,837	967,837	1,025,907	1,087,461
0004-00-1-05-1202	-1-05-1202	110,000	150,861	159,913	159,913	169,508	179,678
0004-00-1-05-1203	-1-05-1203	37,600	61,200	64,873	64,873	68,765	72,891
0004-00-1-05-1402	-1-05-1402	176,000	21,075	22,340	22,340	23,680	25,101
<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>		<b>10,338,719</b>	<b>15,614,966</b>	<b>15,067,865</b>	<b>18,379,070</b>	<b>19,481,815</b>	<b>20,650,724</b>
<b>GENERAL EXPENSES - CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>							
0004-00-1-08-0001	-1-08-0001	-	-	-	1,380,000	1,462,800	1,550,568
0004-00-1-08-0002	-1-08-0002	2,114,000	2,077,639	2,202,298	2,202,298	2,334,436	2,474,502
<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPEN - CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>		<b>2,114,000</b>	<b>2,077,639</b>	<b>2,202,298</b>	<b>3,582,298</b>	<b>3,797,236</b>	<b>4,025,070</b>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>12,452,719</b>	<b>17,692,605</b>	<b>17,270,163</b>	<b>21,961,368</b>	<b>23,279,051</b>	<b>24,675,794</b>
<b>REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>							
0004-00-1-10-0007	-1-10-0007	-	70,650	74,889	74,889	79,382	84,145
<b>TOTAL REPAIR &amp; MAINTENACE</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>70,650</b>	<b>74,889</b>	<b>74,889</b>	<b>79,382</b>	<b>84,145</b>
<b>DEPRECIATION</b>							
0004-00-1-12-0001	-1-12-0001	7,323,997	7,323,997	7,763,437	7,763,437	8,229,243	8,722,998
<b>TOTAL DEPRECIATION</b>		<b>7,323,997</b>	<b>7,323,997</b>	<b>7,763,437</b>	<b>7,763,437</b>	<b>8,229,243</b>	<b>8,722,998</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>27,269,425</b>	<b>33,939,208</b>	<b>34,491,562</b>	<b>40,879,834</b>	<b>43,332,625</b>	<b>45,932,583</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</b>							
0004-00-1-99-9999	-1-99-9999	27,269,425	33,939,208	34,491,562	40,879,834	43,332,625	45,932,583
<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>		<b>27,269,425</b>	<b>33,939,208</b>	<b>34,491,562</b>	<b>40,879,834</b>	<b>43,332,625</b>	<b>45,932,583</b>

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## CORPORATE SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

400  
0004-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11		2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	27,269,425	33,939,208	34,491,562	40,879,834	43,332,625	45,932,583



**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
CORPORATE SERVICES  
CORPORATE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

405  
0004-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0004-05-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	2,852,355	2,415,523	3,678,472	3,899,180	4,337,924	4,598,199	4,874,091	
0004-05-1-01-0002	BONUS	239,126	161,328	306,539	324,932	361,494	383,183	406,174	
0004-05-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	26,158	27,682	43,296	45,894	46,212	48,985	51,924	
0004-05-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	237,863	428,977	454,715	503,302	533,500	565,510	
0004-05-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	28,107	26,188	45,540	48,272	48,648	51,567	54,661	
0004-05-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	141,263	221,403	143,011	151,592	143,011	151,592	160,688	
0004-05-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	28,399	38,975	28,750	30,475	30,708	32,550	34,503	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			3,315,408	3,137,208	4,674,586	4,955,060	5,471,299	5,799,576	
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0004-05-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	571,354	504,934	809,264	857,820	954,492	1,011,762	1,072,468	
0004-05-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	540,067	338,826	645,242	683,957	689,088	730,433	774,259	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			1,111,421	843,760	1,454,506	1,541,777	1,643,580	1,742,195	
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			4,426,829	3,980,967	6,129,092	6,496,837	7,114,879	7,541,771	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0004-05-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	73,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0004-05-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	60,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0004-05-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	50,400	37,078	56,000	59,360	59,360	62,922	66,697	
0004-05-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	80,000	71,246	100,000	106,000	106,000	112,360	119,102	
0004-05-1-05-0405	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	1,000,000	1,204,648	2,000,000	2,120,000	2,120,000	2,247,200	2,382,032	
0004-05-1-05-0505	INSURANCE COST - GENERAL	800,000	433,188	800,000	848,000	848,000	898,880	952,813	
0004-05-1-05-0701	MATERIAL & STOCK	160,000	61,824	123,649	131,068	131,068	138,932	147,268	
0004-05-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	800,000	216,262	432,524	458,475	458,475	485,984	515,143	
0004-05-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	70,000	21,918	43,836	46,466	46,466	49,254	52,209	
0004-05-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0004-05-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	130,000	68,450	136,899	145,113	145,113	153,820	163,049	
0004-05-1-05-1104	SECURITY SERVICES PROJECT	3,000,000	263,176	526,352	557,933	557,933	591,409	626,894	
0004-05-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0004-05-1-05-1201	TELEPHONE COST	-	270,598	500,000	530,000	530,000	561,800	595,508	
0004-05-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	16,000	32,656	65,311	69,230	69,230	73,384	77,787	

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
CORPORATE SERVICES  
CORPORATE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

405  
0004-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0004-05-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	4,000	26,980	53,960	57,198	57,198	60,630	64,268
0004-05-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	56,000	1,753	3,505	3,716	3,716	3,939	4,175
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>6,340,600</b>	<b>2,706,345</b>	<b>4,842,036</b>	<b>5,132,559</b>	<b>5,132,559</b>	<b>5,440,514</b>	<b>5,766,945</b>
	<b>GENERAL EXPENSES - CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>							
0004-05-1-08-0001	CLEANSING SERVICES	-	-	-	-	1,380,000	1,462,800	1,550,568
0004-05-1-08-0002	SECURITY SERVICES	2,114,000	1,038,820	2,077,639	2,202,298	2,202,298	2,334,436	2,474,502
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPEN - CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>	<b>2,114,000</b>	<b>1,038,820</b>	<b>2,077,639</b>	<b>2,202,298</b>	<b>3,582,298</b>	<b>3,797,236</b>	<b>4,025,070</b>
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>8,454,600</b>	<b>3,745,164</b>	<b>6,919,675</b>	<b>7,334,857</b>	<b>8,714,857</b>	<b>9,237,750</b>	<b>9,792,015</b>
	<b><u>REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</u></b>							
0004-05-1-10-0007	MAINTENANCE VEHICLE	-	35,325	70,650	74,889	74,889	79,382	84,145
	<b>TOTAL REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,325</b>	<b>70,650</b>	<b>74,889</b>	<b>74,889</b>	<b>79,382</b>	<b>84,145</b>
	<b><u>DEPRECIATION</u></b>							
0004-05-1-12-0001	DEPRECIATION ON ASSETS	7,323,997	3,661,999	7,323,997	7,763,437	7,763,437	8,229,243	8,722,998
	<b>TOTAL DEPRECIATION</b>	<b>7,323,997</b>	<b>3,661,999</b>	<b>7,323,997</b>	<b>7,763,437</b>	<b>7,763,437</b>	<b>8,229,243</b>	<b>8,722,998</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>20,205,426</b>	<b>11,423,455</b>	<b>20,443,414</b>	<b>21,670,020</b>	<b>23,668,062</b>	<b>25,088,146</b>	<b>26,593,436</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0004-05-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	20,205,426	11,423,455	20,443,414	21,670,020	23,668,062	25,088,146	26,593,436
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>20,205,426</b>	<b>11,423,455</b>	<b>20,443,414</b>	<b>21,670,020</b>	<b>23,668,062</b>	<b>25,088,146</b>	<b>26,593,436</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>20,205,426</b>	<b>11,423,455</b>	<b>20,443,414</b>	<b>21,670,020</b>	<b>23,668,062</b>	<b>25,088,146</b>	<b>26,593,436</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
CORPORATE SERVICES  
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

410  
0004-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0004-10-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	408,212	72,936	468,295	496,393	456,727	484,131	513,179		
0004-10-1-01-0002	BONUS	34,506	12,152	39,025	41,366	38,061	40,344	42,765		
0004-10-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	5,710	997	5,700	6,042	6,084	6,449	6,836		
0004-10-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	4,354	749	4,500	4,770	4,824	5,113	5,420		
0004-10-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	124,218	17,876	125,755	133,301	125,753	133,298	141,296		
0004-10-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	21,287	3,575	21,550	22,843	23,016	24,397	25,861		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				598,287	110,144	664,825	704,715	654,464	693,732	735,357
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0004-10-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	73,982	16,041	103,025	109,206	100,476	106,505	112,895		
0004-10-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	62,849	13,349	69,754	73,939	74,496	78,966	83,704		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				136,831	29,389	172,779	183,145	174,972	185,471	196,599
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				735,118	139,534	837,603	887,860	829,436	879,203	931,956
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0004-10-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0004-10-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0004-10-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	190,000	174,747	349,493	370,463	270,463	286,691	303,892		
0004-10-1-05-0201	CONSUMABLE ITEMS	34,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0004-10-1-05-0604	LICENSE FEES	550,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0004-10-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	-	-	3,500,589	3,710,624	6,000,000	6,360,000	6,741,600		
0004-10-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	-	1,507,154	1,597,583	1,297,583	1,375,438	1,457,964		
0004-10-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	690,000	278,319	856,638	908,036	900,000	954,000	1,011,240		
0004-10-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	20,000	19,900	39,800	42,188	42,188	44,719	47,402		
0004-10-1-05-1201	TELEPHONE COST	650,000	206,527	413,054	437,837	437,837	464,107	491,953		
0004-10-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	36,000	8,448	16,896	17,909	17,909	18,984	20,123		
0004-10-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	3,600	480	960	1,018	1,018	1,079	1,144		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				2,182,600	688,420	6,684,583	7,085,658	8,966,998	9,505,018	10,075,318
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES				2,182,600	688,420	6,684,583	7,085,658	8,966,998	9,505,018	10,075,318

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**CORPORATE SERVICES**  
**INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

1.06

410  
0004-10

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>2,917,718</b>	<b>827,954</b>	<b>7,522,187</b>	<b>7,973,518</b>	<b>9,796,434</b>	<b>10,384,221</b>	<b>11,007,274</b>
	<u><b>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</b></u>							
0004-10-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,917,718	827,954	7,522,187	7,973,518	9,796,434	10,384,221	11,007,274
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>2,917,718</b>	<b>827,954</b>	<b>7,522,187</b>	<b>7,973,518</b>	<b>9,796,434</b>	<b>10,384,221</b>	<b>11,007,274</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>2,917,718</b>	<b>827,954</b>	<b>7,522,187</b>	<b>7,973,518</b>	<b>9,796,434</b>	<b>10,384,221</b>	<b>11,007,274</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
CORPORATE SERVICES  
HUMAN RESOURCES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

415  
0004-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUAL S TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE								
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST								
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES								
0004-15-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	1,306,807	161,268	1,206,477	1,278,866	1,994,954	2,114,651	2,241,530
0004-15-1-01-0002	BONUS	85,494	12,152	99,064	105,008	126,647	134,246	142,301
0004-15-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	16,924	2,078	11,364	12,046	18,480	19,589	20,764
0004-15-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	1,823	13,423	14,228	19,469	20,637	21,875
0004-15-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	12,909	1,497	7,500	7,950	13,536	14,348	15,209
0004-15-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	32,573	-	16,488	17,477	17,616	18,673	19,793
0004-15-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	443,180	45,002	234,252	248,307	378,494	401,204	425,276
0004-15-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	54,476	7,200	36,000	38,160	61,536	65,228	69,142
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES		1,952,363	231,019	1,624,568	1,722,042	2,630,733	2,788,576	2,955,890
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS								
0004-15-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	254,957	35,468	168,029	178,111	314,952	333,849	353,880
0004-15-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	123,442	18,464	92,664	98,223	190,140	201,548	213,641
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS		378,399	53,933	260,693	276,334	505,092	535,397	567,521
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST		2,330,762	284,952	1,885,260	1,998,376	3,135,825	3,323,973	3,523,411
GENERAL EXPENDITURE								
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS								
0004-15-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	77,000	30,903	61,806	65,514	65,514	69,445	73,612
0004-15-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	120,000	77,886	130,000	137,800	137,800	146,068	154,832
0004-15-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0004-15-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	54,000	8,772	17,544	18,596	18,596	19,712	20,895
0004-15-1-05-0302	ENTERTAINMENT	60,000	20,000	40,000	42,400	42,400	44,944	47,641
0004-15-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-
0004-15-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	-	-	984,000	1,043,040	1,300,000	1,378,000	1,460,680
0004-15-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	-	357,062	714,123	756,971	456,971	484,389	513,452
0004-15-1-05-0800	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	910,400	169,250	338,500	358,810	358,810	380,339	403,159
0004-15-1-05-0902	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	50,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
0004-15-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0004-15-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	36,000	-	-	-	-	-	-

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
CORPORATE SERVICES  
HUMAN RESOURCES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

415  
0004-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0004-15-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	3,000	645	1,290	1,367	1,367	1,449	1,536
0004-15-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	258,119	154,290	308,580	327,095	1,800,000	1,908,000	2,022,480
0004-15-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	58,000	34,327	68,655	72,774	72,774	77,140	81,768
0004-15-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	30,000	3,140	6,280	6,657	6,657	7,056	7,479
0004-15-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	120,000	8,785	17,569	18,624	18,624	19,741	20,925
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>1,815,519</b>	<b>865,060</b>	<b>4,088,347</b>	<b>2,849,648</b>	<b>4,279,513</b>	<b>4,536,283</b>	<b>4,808,459</b>
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>1,815,519</b>	<b>865,060</b>	<b>4,088,347</b>	<b>2,849,648</b>	<b>4,279,513</b>	<b>4,536,283</b>	<b>4,808,459</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>4,146,281</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>5,973,607</b>	<b>4,848,024</b>	<b>7,415,338</b>	<b>7,860,256</b>	<b>8,331,870</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0004-15-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	4,146,281	#####	5,973,607	4,848,024	7,415,338	7,860,256	8,331,870
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>4,146,281</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>5,973,607</b>	<b>4,848,024</b>	<b>7,415,338</b>	<b>7,860,256</b>	<b>8,331,870</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>4,146,281</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>5,973,607</b>	<b>4,848,024</b>	<b>7,415,338</b>	<b>7,860,256</b>	<b>8,331,870</b>

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## TECHNICAL SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

500  
0005-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0005-00-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	3,356,875	1,611,854	3,569,785	3,783,972	5,577,923	5,912,598	6,267,354	
0005-00-1-01-0002	BONUS	215,198	81,180	251,223	266,296	304,723	323,007	342,387	
0005-00-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	34,329	19,146	31,584	33,480	43,944	46,581	49,376	
0005-00-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	147,071	226,943	240,560	348,952	369,889	392,082	
0005-00-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	27,169	14,236	28,884	30,616	41,172	43,642	46,261	
0005-00-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	16,288	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	
0005-00-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	370,113	206,598	180,004	190,805	360,000	381,600	404,496	
0005-00-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	28,350	14,375	28,750	30,475	69,168	73,318	77,717	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			4,048,322	2,104,459	4,317,173	4,576,204	6,745,882	7,150,635	
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0005-00-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	598,351	280,642	504,266	534,522	841,044	891,507	944,997	
0005-00-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	306,057	112,991	214,783	227,670	437,904	464,178	492,029	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			904,408	393,633	719,049	762,192	1,278,948	1,437,026	
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			4,952,730	2,498,092	5,036,222	5,338,396	8,024,830	9,016,699	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0005-00-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	22,000	747	22,000	23,320	23,320	24,719	26,202	
0005-00-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	30,000	8,754	30,000	31,800	31,800	33,708	35,730	
0005-00-1-05-0401	FREE BASIC SERVICES ELECTRICITY	5,478,360	1,590,059	5,478,360	5,807,062	5,107,062	5,413,486	5,738,295	
0005-00-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	1,000,000	727,621	1,000,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,123,600	1,191,016	
0005-00-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	16,000	12,800	16,000	16,960	16,960	17,978	19,057	
0005-00-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	70,000	16,950	60,000	63,600	63,600	67,416	71,461	
0005-00-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	81,600	51,294	81,600	86,496	86,496	91,686	97,187	
0005-00-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	14,000	12,540	21,830	23,140	23,140	24,528	26,000	
0005-00-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	22,000	17,544	22,000	23,320	23,320	24,719	26,202	
0005-00-1-05-1403	WATER & LIGHTS	420,000	216,469	420,000	445,200	445,200	471,912	500,227	
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS			7,153,960	2,654,780	7,151,790	7,580,898	6,880,898	7,293,752	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE : BULK PURCHASES									

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## TECHNICAL SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

500  
0005-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0005-00-1-06-0002	BULK PURCHASES : WATER	35,621,077	12,081,665	40,800,000	43,248,000	38,400,000	40,704,000	43,146,240
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GEN EXPEND BULK PURCHASES</b>	<b>35,621,077</b>	<b>12,081,665</b>	<b>40,800,000</b>	<b>43,248,000</b>	<b>38,400,000</b>	<b>40,704,000</b>	<b>43,146,240</b>
	<b>GENERAL EXPENSES - CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>							
0005-00-1-08-0001	CLEANSING SERVICES	7,399,000	783,720	1,400,000	6,169,200	8,386,151	8,889,320	9,422,679
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPEN - CONTRACTED SERVICES</b>	<b>7,399,000</b>	<b>783,720</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>	<b>6,169,200</b>	<b>8,386,151</b>	<b>8,889,320</b>	<b>9,422,679</b>
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>50,174,037</b>	<b>15,520,165</b>	<b>49,351,790</b>	<b>56,998,098</b>	<b>53,667,049</b>	<b>56,887,072</b>	<b>60,300,296</b>
	<b><u>REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</u></b>							
0005-00-1-10-0007	MAINTENANCE VEHICLE	-	-	2,701,552	2,863,645	1,263,645	1,339,464	1,419,832
0005-00-1-10-0008	MAINTENANCE DWAF - MAGALIES WATER	4,169,771	734,109	1,468,219	1,556,312	1,556,312	1,649,691	1,748,672
0005-00-1-10-0009	MAINTENANCE SEWER TREATMENT PLANT	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	1,272,000	1,272,000	1,348,320	1,429,219
0005-00-1-10-0010	PMU O&M	160,000	75,721	151,443	160,529	160,529	170,161	180,371
0005-00-1-10-0011	MAINTENANCE HIGH MAST AND MEDIUM LIG	750,000	-	750,000	795,000	795,000	842,700	893,262
	<b>TOTAL REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>6,279,771</b>	<b>809,831</b>	<b>6,271,214</b>	<b>6,647,486</b>	<b>5,047,486</b>	<b>5,350,336</b>	<b>5,671,356</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>61,406,538</b>	<b>18,828,088</b>	<b>60,659,226</b>	<b>68,983,980</b>	<b>66,739,365</b>	<b>70,743,728</b>	<b>74,988,351</b>
	<b><u>INCOME</u></b>							
	<b><u>OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</u></b>							
	<b><u>USER / LEVIED CHARGES</u></b>							
0005-00-2-21-0002	CHARGES : REFUSE REMOVAL	-8,819,807	-4,520,487	0	-	-12,696,000	-13,457,760	-14,265,226
0005-00-2-21-0003	CHARGES : WATER SALES	-3,897,573	-4,208,734	-8,417,469	-8,922,517	-8,922,517	-9,457,868	-10,025,340
0005-00-2-21-0004	CHARGES : WATER BASIC	-10,585,440	-5,302,141	-10,604,283	-11,240,540	-11,240,540	-11,914,972	-12,629,870
0005-00-2-21-0005	CHARGES : DEPOSIT FEES / CONNECTION FEES	-	-12,986	-25,972	-27,530	-27,530	-29,182	-30,933
	<b>SUB-TOTAL USER / LEVIED CHARGES</b>	<b>-23,302,820</b>	<b>-14,044,349</b>	<b>-19,047,723</b>	<b>-20,190,587</b>	<b>-32,886,587</b>	<b>-34,859,782</b>	<b>-36,951,369</b>
	<b><u>GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</u></b>							
0005-00-2-24-0200	MIG/CMIP	-	-	-2,840,000	-3,010,400	-4,285,600	-4,542,736	-4,815,300
0005-00-2-24-0300	DWAF	-4,578,000	-2,289,000	-4,578,000	-4,852,680	-3,205,000	-3,397,300	-3,601,138
0005-00-2-24-0700	OTHER GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-1,759,000	-1,864,540	-1,976,412



# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## TECHNICAL SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

500  
0005-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	SUB-TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES	-4,578,000	-2,289,000	-7,418,000	-7,863,080	-9,249,600	-9,804,576	-10,392,850
	SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	-27,880,820	-16,333,349	-26,465,723	-28,053,667	-42,136,187	-44,664,358	-47,344,219
	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-27,880,820	-16,333,349	-26,465,723	-28,053,667	-42,136,187	-44,664,358	-47,344,219
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0005-00-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	61,406,538	18,828,088	60,659,226	68,983,980	66,739,365	70,743,728	74,988,351
0005-00-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-27,880,820	-16,333,349	-26,465,723	-28,053,667	-42,136,187	-44,664,358	-47,344,219
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	33,525,718	2,494,739	34,193,503	40,930,313	24,603,178	26,079,370	27,644,132
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	33,525,718	2,494,739	34,193,503	40,930,313	24,603,178	26,079,370	27,644,132

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**TECHNICAL SERVICES**  
**TECHNICAL SERVICES OTHER**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

505  
0005-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADD/(LESS)	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST									
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES									
0005-05-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	1,467,234	1,776	1,369,675	1,451,855	2,327,406	2,467,050	2,615,073	
0005-05-1-01-0002	BONUS	56,261	67,881	67,881	71,953	73,865	78,297	82,995	
0005-05-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	13,765	-15,126	828	878	4,500	4,770	5,056	
0005-05-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	-7,636	11,501	12,191	14,336	15,196	16,108	
0005-05-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	8,822	-5,660	924	979	4,596	4,872	5,164	
0005-05-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	171,072	-287,440	-	-	108,494	115,004	121,904	
0005-05-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	-	-7,200	-	-	15,384	16,307	17,285	
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES			1,717,154	-273,406	1,450,808	1,537,856	2,548,581	2,701,496	
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS									
0005-05-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	231,863	-142,419	20,242	21,456	104,724	111,007	117,667	
0005-05-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	48,326	-35,201	13,723	14,547	72,012	76,333	80,913	
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS			280,189	-177,620	33,965	36,003	176,736	187,340	
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST			1,997,343	-451,026	1,484,773	1,573,859	2,725,317	2,888,836	
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0005-05-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	24,000	6,491	24,000	25,440	25,440	26,966	28,584	
0005-05-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	20,000	-11,700	20,000	21,200	21,200	22,472	23,820	
0005-05-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	36,000	-63,057	36,000	38,160	38,160	40,450	42,877	
0005-05-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	8,000	4,680	8,000	8,480	8,480	8,989	9,528	
0005-05-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	22,000	-13,088	22,000	23,320	23,320	24,719	26,202	
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS			110,000	-76,674	110,000	116,600	116,600	123,596	
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES			110,000	-76,674	110,000	116,600	116,600	123,596	
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE									
0005-05-1-10-0010	PMU O&M	160,000		151,443	160,529	160,529	170,161	180,371	

[illegible]

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADD/(LESS)	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENACE		160,000	-	151,443	160,529	160,529	170,161	180,371		
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		2,267,343	-527,700	1,746,216	1,850,988	3,002,446	3,182,593	3,373,547		
<b><u>INCOME</u></b>										
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</u></b>										
<b><u>GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</u></b>										
0005-05-2-24-0200	MIG/CMIP	-	-2,840,000	-2,840,000	-3,010,400	-4,285,600	-4,542,736	-4,815,300		
0005-05-2-24-0700	OTHER GRANTS	-		-	-	-1,759,000		-		
SUB-TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES		-	-2,840,000	-2,840,000	-3,010,400	-6,044,600	-4,542,736	-4,815,300		
SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED		-	-2,840,000	-2,840,000	-3,010,400	-6,044,600	-4,542,736	-4,815,300		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		-	-2,840,000	-2,840,000	-3,010,400	-6,044,600	-4,542,736	-4,815,300		
<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>										
0005-05-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,267,343	-527,700	1,746,216	1,850,988	3,002,446	3,182,593	3,373,547		
0005-05-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	-2,840,000	-2,840,000	-3,010,400	-6,044,600	-4,542,736	-4,815,300		
TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT		2,267,343	-3,367,700	-1,093,784	-1,159,412	-3,042,154	-1,360,143	-1,441,753		
(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT		2,267,343	-3,367,700	-1,093,784	-1,159,412	-3,042,154	-1,360,143	-1,441,753		

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
TECHNICAL SERVICES  
WATER SERVICES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

510  
0005-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0005-10-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	762,742	208,950	431,482	457,371	579,372	614,134	650,982		
0005-10-1-01-0002	BONUS	63,994	21,237	35,957	38,114	48,281	51,178	54,249		
0005-10-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	7,062	2,650	4,464	4,732	5,580	5,915	6,270		
0005-10-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	26,249	31,857	33,769	46,307	49,085	52,030		
0005-10-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	7,132	2,104	4,056	4,299	5,256	5,571	5,905		
0005-10-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0005-10-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	64,205	27,125	54,249	57,504	54,247	57,502	60,952		
0005-10-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	7,112	3,600	7,200	7,632	7,692	8,154	8,643		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				920,391	291,915	569,265	603,421	746,735	791,539	839,031
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0005-10-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	151,829	41,231	94,926	100,622	127,452	135,099	143,205		
0005-10-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	106,281	22,410	52,430	55,576	105,444	111,771	118,477		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				258,110	63,641	147,356	156,198	232,896	246,870	261,682
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				1,178,501	355,556	716,622	759,619	979,631	1,038,409	1,100,713
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0005-10-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	22,000	747	22,000	23,320	23,320	24,719	26,202		
0005-10-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	1,000,000	727,621	1,000,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,123,600	1,191,016		
0005-10-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	16,000	12,800	16,000	16,960	16,960	17,978	19,057		
0005-10-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	20,000	1,100	20,000	21,200	21,200	22,472	23,820		
0005-10-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	36,000	989	36,000	38,160	38,160	40,450	42,877		
0005-10-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	4,000	1,050	4,000	4,240	4,240	4,494	4,764		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				1,098,000	744,308	1,098,000	1,163,880	1,163,880	1,233,713	1,307,736
GENERAL EXPENDITURE : BULK PURCHASES										
0005-10-1-06-0002	BULK PURCHASES : WATER	35,621,077	12,081,665	40,800,000	43,248,000	38,400,000	40,704,000	43,146,240		
SUB-TOTAL GEN EXPEND BULK PURCHASES				35,621,077	12,081,665	40,800,000	43,248,000	38,400,000	40,704,000	43,146,240

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**TECHNICAL SERVICES**  
**WATER SERVICES**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

510  
0005-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>36,719,077</b>	<b>12,825,973</b>	<b>41,898,000</b>	<b>44,411,880</b>	<b>39,563,880</b>	<b>41,937,713</b>	<b>44,453,976</b>
	<b><u>REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</u></b>							
0005-10-1-10-0007	MAINTENANCE VEHICLE	-	-	2,701,552	2,863,645	1,263,645	1,339,464	1,419,832
0005-10-1-10-0008	MAINTENANCE DWAF - MAGALIES WATER	4,169,771	734,109	1,468,219	1,556,312	1,556,312	1,649,691	1,748,672
0005-10-1-10-0009	MAINTENANCE SEWER TREATMENT PLANT	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	1,272,000	1,272,000	1,348,320	1,429,219
	<b>TOTAL REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>5,369,771</b>	<b>734,109</b>	<b>5,369,771</b>	<b>5,691,957</b>	<b>4,091,957</b>	<b>4,337,475</b>	<b>4,597,723</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>43,267,349</b>	<b>13,915,639</b>	<b>47,984,393</b>	<b>50,863,456</b>	<b>44,635,468</b>	<b>47,313,597</b>	<b>50,152,412</b>
	<b><u>INCOME</u></b>							
	<b><u>OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</u></b>							
	<b><u>USER / LEVIED CHARGES</u></b>							
0005-10-2-21-0003	CHARGES : WATER SALES	-3,897,573	-4,208,734	-8,417,469	-8,922,517	-8,922,517	-9,457,868	-10,025,340
0005-10-2-21-0004	CHARGES : WATER BASIC	-10,585,440	-5,302,141	-10,604,283	-11,240,540	-11,240,540	-11,914,972	-12,629,870
0005-10-2-21-0005	CHARGES : DEPOSIT FEES / CONNECTION FEES	-	-12,986	-25,972	-27,530	-27,530	-29,182	-30,933
	<b>SUB-TOTAL USER / LEVIED CHARGES</b>	<b>-14,483,013</b>	<b>-9,523,862</b>	<b>-19,047,723</b>	<b>-20,190,587</b>	<b>-20,190,587</b>	<b>-21,402,022</b>	<b>-22,686,143</b>
	<b><u>GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</u></b>							
0005-10-2-24-0300	DWAF	-4,578,000	-2,289,000	-4,578,000	-4,852,680	-3,205,000	-3,397,300	-3,601,138
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</b>	<b>-4,578,000</b>	<b>-2,289,000</b>	<b>-4,578,000</b>	<b>-4,852,680</b>	<b>-3,205,000</b>	<b>-3,397,300</b>	<b>-3,601,138</b>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</b>	<b>-19,061,013</b>	<b>-11,812,862</b>	<b>-23,625,723</b>	<b>-25,043,267</b>	<b>-23,395,587</b>	<b>-24,799,322</b>	<b>-26,287,281</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>-19,061,013</b>	<b>-11,812,862</b>	<b>-23,625,723</b>	<b>-25,043,267</b>	<b>-23,395,587</b>	<b>-24,799,322</b>	<b>-26,287,281</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0005-10-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	43,267,349	13,915,639	47,984,393	50,863,456	44,635,468	47,313,597	50,152,412
0005-10-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-19,061,013	-11,812,862	-23,625,723	-25,043,267	-23,395,587	-24,799,322	-26,287,281
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>24,206,336</b>	<b>2,102,777</b>	<b>24,358,669</b>	<b>25,820,189</b>	<b>21,239,881</b>	<b>22,514,275</b>	<b>23,865,131</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**TECHNICAL SERVICES**  
**WATER SERVICES**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

510  
0005-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	24,206,336	2,102,777	24,358,669	25,820,189	21,239,881	22,514,275	23,865,131

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## TECHNICAL SERVICES ROADS & STORMWATER

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

515  
0005-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0005-15-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	1,033,056	718,954	1,768,628	1,874,746	2,671,145	2,831,414	3,001,299		
0005-15-1-01-0002	BONUS	87,079	59,943	147,386	156,229	182,577	193,532	205,144		
0005-15-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	11,776	8,519	26,292	27,870	33,864	35,896	38,050		
0005-15-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	111,254	183,585	194,600	288,309	305,608	323,944		
0005-15-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	9,735	8,839	23,904	25,338	31,320	33,199	35,191		
0005-15-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0005-15-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	134,836	35,753	125,755	133,301	197,258	209,094	221,640		
0005-15-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	21,238	7,175	21,550	22,843	46,092	48,858	51,789		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				1,305,864	950,437	2,297,100	2,434,927	3,450,566	3,657,601	3,877,057
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0005-15-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	195,704	158,081	389,098	412,444	608,868	645,400	684,124		
0005-15-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	140,682	66,119	148,630	157,547	260,448	276,075	292,640		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				336,386	224,199	537,728	569,991	869,316	921,475	976,764
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				1,642,250	1,174,636	2,834,828	3,004,918	4,319,882	4,579,076	4,853,821
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0005-15-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	6,000	-	6,000	6,360	6,360	6,742	7,147		
0005-15-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
0005-15-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	9,600	777	9,600	10,176	10,176	10,787	11,434		
0005-15-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	2,000	9,830	9,830	10,420	10,420	11,045	11,708		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				27,600	10,607	35,430	37,556	37,556	39,810	42,199
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES				27,600	10,607	35,430	37,556	37,556	39,810	42,199
TOTAL EXPENDITURE				1,669,850	1,185,243	2,870,258	3,042,474	4,357,438	4,618,886	4,896,020
OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT										

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

TECHNICAL SERVICES

ROADS & STORMWATER

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

515  
0005-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0005-15-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,669,850	1,185,243	2,870,258	3,042,474	4,357,438	4,618,886	4,896,020
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	1,669,850	1,185,243	2,870,258	3,042,474	4,357,438	4,618,886	4,896,020
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	1,669,850	1,185,243	2,870,258	3,042,474	4,357,438	4,618,886	4,896,020



**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**TECHNICAL SERVICES**  
**WASTE MANAGEMENT**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

520  
0005-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
			ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE									
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS									
0005-20-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS			10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - CONTRACTED SERVICES									
0005-20-1-08-0001	CLEANSING SERVICES		7,399,000	783,720	1,400,000	6,169,200	8,386,151	8,889,320	9,422,679
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPEN - CONTRACTED SERVICES			7,399,000	783,720	1,400,000	6,169,200	8,386,151	8,889,320	9,422,679
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES			7,409,000	783,720	1,400,000	6,169,200	8,386,151	8,889,320	9,422,679
TOTAL EXPENDITURE			7,409,000	783,720	1,400,000	6,169,200	8,386,151	8,889,320	9,422,679
INCOME									
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED									
USER / LEVIED CHARGES									
0005-20-2-21-0002	CHARGES : REFUSE REMOVAL		-8,819,807	-4,520,487	0	-	-12,696,000	-13,457,760	-14,265,226
SUB-TOTAL USER / LEVIED CHARGES			-8,819,807	-4,520,487	0	-	-12,696,000	-13,457,760	-14,265,226
SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED			-8,819,807	-4,520,487	0	-	-12,696,000	-13,457,760	-14,265,226
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME			-8,819,807	-4,520,487	0	-	-12,696,000	-13,457,760	-14,265,226
OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT									
0005-20-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE		7,409,000	783,720	1,400,000	6,169,200	8,386,151	8,889,320	9,422,679
0005-20-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME		-8,819,807	-4,520,487	0	-	-12,696,000	-13,457,760	-14,265,226
TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT			-1,410,807	-3,736,767	1,400,000	6,169,200	-4,309,849	-4,568,440	-4,842,547

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**TECHNICAL SERVICES**  
**WASTE MANAGEMENT**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

520  
0005-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	-1,410,807	-3,736,767	1,400,000	6,169,200	-4,309,849	-4,568,440	-4,842,547

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
STRATEGIC SERVICES  
ELECTRICITY

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

525  
0005-25

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE								
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST								
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES								
0005-25-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	93,843	-	-	-	-	-	-
0005-25-1-01-0002	BONUS	7,864	-	-	-	-	-	-
0005-25-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	1,726	-	-	-	-	-	-
0005-25-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	1,480	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES		104,913	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS								
0005-25-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	18,955	-	-	-	-	-	-
0005-25-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	10,768	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS		29,723	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST		134,636	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENDITURE								
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS								
0005-25-1-05-0401	FREE BASIC SERVICES ELECTRICITY	5,478,360	1,590,059	5,478,360	5,807,062	5,107,062	5,413,486	5,738,295
0005-25-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910
0005-25-1-05-1403	WATER & LIGHTS	420,000	216,469	420,000	445,200	445,200	471,912	500,227
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS		5,908,360	1,806,529	5,908,360	6,262,862	5,562,862	5,896,634	6,250,432
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES		5,908,360	1,806,529	5,908,360	6,262,862	5,562,862	5,896,634	6,250,432
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE								
0005-25-1-10-0011	MAINTENANCE HIGH MAST AND MEDIUM LIG	750,000	-	750,000	795,000	795,000	842,700	893,262
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		750,000	-	750,000	795,000	795,000	842,700	893,262
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		6,792,996	1,806,529	6,658,360	7,057,862	6,357,862	6,739,334	7,143,694
OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT								

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**STRATEGIC SERVICES**  
**ELECTRICITY**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

525  
0005-25

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0005-25-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	6,792,996	1,806,529	6,658,360	7,057,862	6,357,862	6,739,334	7,143,694
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	6,792,996	1,806,529	6,658,360	7,057,862	6,357,862	6,739,334	7,143,694
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	6,792,996	1,806,529	6,658,360	7,057,862	6,357,862	6,739,334	7,143,694

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

600  
0006-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE								
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST								
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES								
0006-00-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	1,752,133	820,681	2,420,558	2,565,792	3,344,677	3,545,358	3,758,079
0006-00-1-01-0002	BONUS	122,280	67,934	199,694	211,675	246,178	260,948	276,605
0006-00-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	24,749	10,772	23,628	25,045	30,336	32,156	34,085
0006-00-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	50,910	68,124	72,211	102,488	108,637	115,155
0006-00-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	20,835	7,840	20,904	22,158	27,684	29,345	31,106
0006-00-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	16,288	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-00-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	560,577	237,253	341,553	362,045	433,982	460,021	487,622
0006-00-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	75,666	31,150	57,501	60,950	76,800	81,408	86,292
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES		2,572,528	1,226,541	3,131,961	3,319,876	4,262,144	4,517,873	4,788,944
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS								
0006-00-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	339,331	172,784	399,264	423,219	593,496	629,106	666,852
0006-00-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	214,905	87,965	231,912	245,826	320,172	339,382	359,745
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS		554,236	260,750	631,176	669,045	913,668	968,488	1,026,597
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST		3,126,764	1,487,291	3,763,137	3,988,921	5,175,812	5,486,361	5,815,541
GENERAL EXPENDITURE								
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS								
0006-00-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	30,000	-	25,500	27,030	45,300	48,018	50,899
0006-00-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	12,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292
0006-00-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	55,900	20,128	55,124	58,431	72,755	77,120	81,747
0006-00-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	105,000	-	80,000	84,800	84,800	89,888	95,281
0006-00-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	14,500	-	20,000	21,200	41,360	43,842	46,473
0006-00-1-05-0403	FREE BASIC SERVICES OTHER	-	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955
0006-00-1-05-0700	MAYOR'S SPECIAL PROJECTS	120,000	-	120,000	127,200	127,200	134,832	142,922
0006-00-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	9,500	-	11,000	11,660	17,300	18,338	19,438
0006-00-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-00-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	-	-	2,000	2,120	5,000	5,300	5,618
0006-00-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	30,000	-	91,900	97,414	123,000	130,380	138,203
0006-00-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	58,000	26,735	59,470	63,038	92,011	97,532	103,384
0006-00-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	20,000	-	20,000	21,200	30,600	32,436	34,382
0006-00-1-05-1105	SOCIAL SERVICES PROJECTS	615,000	-	358,000	379,480	379,480	402,249	426,384

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

600  
0006-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
0006-00-1-05-1106	SPORTS PROJECTS	428,000	631,679	792,000	839,520	689,520	730,891	774,744
0006-00-1-05-1110	TRANSPORT & SAFETY PROJECTS	300,000	113,343	63,343	67,144	67,144	71,173	75,443
0006-00-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	70,000	6,000	62,000	65,720	111,800	118,508	125,618
0006-00-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	132,500	32,702	91,196	96,668	122,849	130,220	138,033
0006-00-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	15,000	10,289	24,978	26,477	26,477	28,066	29,750
0006-00-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	90,000	20,900	63,000	66,780	106,800	113,208	120,000
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>2,107,400</b>	<b>861,776</b>	<b>1,956,510</b>	<b>2,073,902</b>	<b>2,161,416</b>	<b>2,291,102</b>	<b>2,428,566</b>
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>2,107,400</b>	<b>861,776</b>	<b>1,956,510</b>	<b>2,073,902</b>	<b>2,161,416</b>	<b>2,291,102</b>	<b>2,428,566</b>
	<b><u>REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</u></b>							
0006-00-1-10-0006	MAINTENANCE SUNDRIES	-	-	50,000	53,000	53,000	56,180	59,551
	<b>TOTAL REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>56,180</b>	<b>59,551</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>5,234,164</b>	<b>2,349,067</b>	<b>5,769,648</b>	<b>6,115,823</b>	<b>7,390,228</b>	<b>7,833,643</b>	<b>8,303,658</b>
	<b><u>INCOME</u></b>							
	<b><u>OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</u></b>							
	<b><u>GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</u></b>							
0006-00-2-24-0700	OTHER GRANTS	-	-	-350,000	-371,000	-1,350,000	-1,431,000	-1,516,860
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-350,000</b>	<b>-371,000</b>	<b>-1,350,000</b>	<b>-1,431,000</b>	<b>-1,516,860</b>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-350,000</b>	<b>-371,000</b>	<b>-1,350,000</b>	<b>-1,431,000</b>	<b>-1,516,860</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-350,000</b>	<b>-371,000</b>	<b>-1,350,000</b>	<b>-1,431,000</b>	<b>-1,516,860</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0006-00-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	5,234,164	2,349,067	5,769,648	6,115,823	7,390,228	7,833,643	8,303,658
0006-00-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-350,000	-371,000	-1,350,000	-1,431,000	-1,516,860
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>5,234,164</b>	<b>2,349,067</b>	<b>5,419,648</b>	<b>5,744,823</b>	<b>6,040,228</b>	<b>6,402,643</b>	<b>6,786,798</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>5,234,164</b>	<b>2,349,067</b>	<b>5,419,648</b>	<b>5,744,823</b>	<b>6,040,228</b>	<b>6,402,643</b>	<b>6,786,798</b>

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

600  
0006-00

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

601  
0006-01

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE								
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST								
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES								
0006-01-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	375,510	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-01-1-01-0002	BONUS	6,982	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-01-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	5,668	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-01-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	2,880	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-01-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	184,911	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-01-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	11,854	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES		587,805	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS								
0006-01-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	80,303	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-01-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	9,161	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS		89,464	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST		677,269	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENDITURE								
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS								
0006-01-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	-	-	500	530	10,000	10,600	11,236
0006-01-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	12,000	-	12,000	12,720	12,720	13,483	14,292
0006-01-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	15,000	15,900	16,854
0006-01-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910
0006-01-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	2,500	-	2,000	2,120	2,120	2,247	2,382
0006-01-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955
0006-01-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	6,000	-	6,000	6,360	6,360	6,742	7,147
0006-01-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910
0006-01-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	24,000	-	24,000	25,440	25,440	26,966	28,584
0006-01-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	2,400	-	2,400	2,544	2,544	2,697	2,859
0006-01-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS		91,900	-	91,900	97,414	111,284	117,961	125,039
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES		91,900	-	91,900	97,414	111,284	117,961	125,039



**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**DIRECTOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

601  
0006-01

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>769,169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91,900</b>	<b>97,414</b>	<b>111,284</b>	<b>117,961</b>	<b>125,039</b>
	<u><b>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</b></u>							
0006-01-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	769,169	-	91,900	97,414	111,284	117,961	125,039
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>769,169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91,900</b>	<b>97,414</b>	<b>111,284</b>	<b>117,961</b>	<b>125,039</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>769,169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91,900</b>	<b>97,414</b>	<b>111,284</b>	<b>117,961</b>	<b>125,039</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

605  
0006-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0006-05-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	205,081	348,626	1,121,011	1,188,271	1,593,524	1,689,135	1,790,483		
0006-05-1-01-0002	BONUS	17,222	10,277	91,398	96,882	117,658	124,717	132,200		
0006-05-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	3,152	4,540	6,708	7,110	10,164	10,774	11,420		
0006-05-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	13,319	11,501	12,191	33,805	35,833	37,983		
0006-05-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	2,768	2,826	6,000	6,360	9,648	10,227	10,841		
0006-05-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	70,631	129,353	125,751	133,296	163,937	173,773	184,199		
0006-05-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	14,175	13,175	21,550	22,843	30,708	32,550	34,503		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				313,029	522,115	1,383,920	1,466,953	1,959,443	2,077,009	2,201,629
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0006-05-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	40,380	74,879	113,364	120,165	208,236	220,730	233,974		
0006-05-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	28,185	21,589	67,558	71,611	117,156	124,185	131,636		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				68,565	96,468	180,921	191,776	325,392	344,915	365,610
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				381,594	618,583	1,564,841	1,658,729	2,284,835	2,421,924	2,567,239
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0006-05-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	15,000	-	15,000	15,900	20,000	21,200	22,472		
0006-05-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	8,000	7,533	7,533	7,985	7,985	8,464	8,972		
0006-05-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	20,000	-	20,000	21,200	21,200	22,472	23,820		
0006-05-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	2,000	-	2,000	2,120	2,120	2,247	2,382		
0006-05-1-05-0403	FREE BASIC SERVICES OTHER	-	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955		
0006-05-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	10,000	10,600	11,236		
0006-05-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	6,000	1,725	3,450	3,657	15,000	15,900	16,854		
0006-05-1-05-1105	SOCIAL SERVICES PROJECTS	615,000	-	358,000	379,480	379,480	402,249	426,384		
0006-05-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	10,000	6,000	12,000	12,720	30,000	31,800	33,708		
0006-05-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	24,000	14,124	28,248	29,943	30,000	31,800	33,708		
0006-05-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	2,000	4,049	8,098	8,584	8,584	9,099	9,645		
0006-05-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	10,000	2,500	5,000	5,300	15,000	15,900	16,854		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				717,000	35,930	469,329	497,489	544,669	577,349	611,990

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

605  
0006-05

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	717,000	35,930	469,329	497,489	544,669	577,349	611,990
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,098,594	654,514	2,034,170	2,156,218	2,829,504	2,999,273	3,179,229
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0006-05-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,098,594	654,514	2,034,170	2,156,218	2,829,504	2,999,273	3,179,229
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	1,098,594	654,514	2,034,170	2,156,218	2,829,504	2,999,273	3,179,229
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	1,098,594	654,514	2,034,170	2,156,218	2,829,504	2,999,273	3,179,229

# MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DISASTER MANAGEMENT

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

610  
0006-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0006-10-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	428,825	160,614	476,913	505,528	546,046	578,809	613,538		
0006-10-1-01-0002	BONUS	36,188	14,718	39,743	42,127	45,504	48,234	51,128		
0006-10-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	5,706	1,965	6,384	6,767	6,816	7,225	7,659		
0006-10-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	12,675	22,120	23,447	25,677	27,217	28,850		
0006-10-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	5,497	1,490	5,424	5,749	5,808	6,156	6,525		
0006-10-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0006-10-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	99,520	27,125	54,250	57,505	54,247	57,502	60,952		
0006-10-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	14,175	3,600	7,200	7,632	7,692	8,154	8,643		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				598,055	222,188	612,034	648,755	691,790	733,297	777,295
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0006-10-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	79,420	31,106	104,921	111,216	120,132	127,340	134,980		
0006-10-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	59,535	20,163	42,840	45,410	45,756	48,501	51,411		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				138,955	51,269	147,761	156,626	165,888	175,841	186,391
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				737,010	273,456	759,795	805,381	857,678	909,138	963,686
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0006-10-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	10,000	-	5,000	5,300	10,000	10,600	11,236		
0006-10-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	8,000	4,585	9,170	9,721	15,000	15,900	16,854		
0006-10-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0006-10-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	2,000	-	4,000	4,240	10,000	10,600	11,236		
0006-10-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	500	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0006-10-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	20,000	21,200	22,472		
0006-10-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	6,000	5,702	11,404	12,088	20,000	21,200	22,472		
0006-10-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	20,000	-	20,000	21,200	50,000	53,000	56,180		
0006-10-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	28,000	4,187	8,373	8,876	35,000	37,100	39,326		
0006-10-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	2,000	1,590	3,180	3,371	3,371	3,573	3,787		
0006-10-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	20,000	8,500	17,000	18,020	30,000	31,800	33,708		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				116,500	24,564	83,127	88,116	193,371	204,973	217,271

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10**

610  
0006-10

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	116,500	24,564	83,127	88,116	193,371	204,973	217,271
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	853,510	298,020	842,922	893,497	1,051,049	1,114,111	1,180,957
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0006-10-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	853,510	298,020	842,922	893,497	1,051,049	1,114,111	1,180,957
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	853,510	298,020	842,922	893,497	1,051,049	1,114,111	1,180,957
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	853,510	298,020	842,922	893,497	1,051,049	1,114,111	1,180,957

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**SPORTS ARTS & CULTURE**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

615  
0006-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0006-15-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	352,165	188,070	391,960	415,478	455,316	482,635	511,593		
0006-15-1-01-0002	BONUS	29,742	22,385	32,663	34,623	37,943	40,220	42,633		
0006-15-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	4,364	2,500	5,580	5,915	5,964	6,322	6,701		
0006-15-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	14,711	11,501	12,191	14,336	15,196	16,108		
0006-15-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	4,004	2,027	4,476	4,745	4,788	5,075	5,380		
0006-15-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	8,144	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0006-15-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	134,883	45,023	90,046	95,449	90,045	95,448	101,175		
0006-15-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	21,287	7,200	14,400	15,264	15,384	16,307	17,285		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				554,589	281,916	550,626	583,665	623,775	661,203	700,875
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0006-15-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	64,565	39,669	86,231	91,405	100,176	106,187	112,558		
0006-15-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	43,554	24,232	34,970	37,069	37,344	39,585	41,960		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				108,119	63,900	121,202	128,474	137,520	145,772	154,518
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				662,708	345,816	671,828	712,139	761,295	806,975	855,393
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0006-15-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	5,000	-	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955		
0006-15-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	12,400	-	12,400	13,144	15,000	15,900	16,854		
0006-15-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
0006-15-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	2,000	-	2,000	2,120	5,000	5,300	5,618		
0006-15-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	2,000	-	4,000	4,240	8,000	8,480	8,989		
0006-15-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	15,000	-	20,000	21,200	25,000	26,500	28,090		
0006-15-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	16,000	9,893	19,785	20,972	25,000	26,500	28,090		
0006-15-1-05-1106	SPORTS PROJECTS	428,000	631,679	792,000	839,520	689,520	730,891	774,744		
0006-15-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
0006-15-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	28,000	1,605	5,000	5,300	5,300	5,618	5,955		
0006-15-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	2,000	3,270	6,540	6,932	6,932	7,348	7,789		
0006-15-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				540,400	646,446	896,725	950,528	816,852	865,863	917,814

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**SPORTS ARTS & CULTURE**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

615  
0006-15

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>540,400</b>	<b>646,446</b>	<b>896,725</b>	<b>950,528</b>	<b>816,852</b>	<b>865,863</b>	<b>917,814</b>
	<b><u>REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</u></b>							
0006-15-1-10-0006	MAINTENANCE SUNDRIES	-	-	50,000	53,000	53,000	56,180	59,551
	<b>TOTAL REPAIR &amp; MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>56,180</b>	<b>59,551</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,203,108</b>	<b>992,262</b>	<b>1,618,553</b>	<b>1,715,667</b>	<b>1,631,147</b>	<b>1,729,018</b>	<b>1,832,758</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0006-15-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,203,108	992,262	1,618,553	1,715,667	1,631,147	1,729,018	1,832,758
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>1,203,108</b>	<b>992,262</b>	<b>1,618,553</b>	<b>1,715,667</b>	<b>1,631,147</b>	<b>1,729,018</b>	<b>1,832,758</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>1,203,108</b>	<b>992,262</b>	<b>1,618,553</b>	<b>1,715,667</b>	<b>1,631,147</b>	<b>1,729,018</b>	<b>1,832,758</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**HEALTH SERVICES**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

620  
0006-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0006-20-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	168,074	61,686	123,329	130,729	155,753	165,098	175,004		
0006-20-1-01-0002	BONUS	13,428	10,277	10,277	10,894	12,979	13,758	14,583		
0006-20-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	3,084	831	1,416	1,501	1,512	1,603	1,699		
0006-20-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	2,959	748	1,500	1,590	1,608	1,704	1,806		
0006-20-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	-	17,876	35,752	37,897	35,753	37,898	40,172		
0006-20-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	-	3,575	7,150	7,579	7,632	8,090	8,575		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				187,545	98,076	179,425	190,190	215,237	228,151	241,839
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0006-20-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	31,794	13,566	27,132	28,760	34,260	36,316	38,495		
0006-20-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	31,044	10,224	22,378	23,720	23,904	25,338	26,858		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				62,838	23,790	49,510	52,480	58,164	61,654	65,353
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				250,383	121,866	228,935	242,670	273,401	289,805	307,192
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0006-20-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	4,500	2,250	4,500	4,770	4,770	5,056	5,359		
0006-20-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
0006-20-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	2,000	-	2,000	2,120	2,120	2,247	2,382		
0006-20-1-05-0700	MAYOR'S SPECIAL PROJECTS	120,000	-	120,000	127,200	127,200	134,832	142,922		
0006-20-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	6,000	2,666	5,332	5,651	5,651	5,990	6,349		
0006-20-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
0006-20-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	9,000	4,110	8,219	8,712	8,712	9,235	9,789		
0006-20-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	1,600	500	1,000	1,060	1,060	1,124	1,191		
0006-20-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				173,100	9,525	171,051	181,313	181,313	192,192	203,722
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES				173,100	9,525	171,051	181,313	181,313	192,192	203,722
TOTAL EXPENDITURE				423,483	131,391	399,986	423,983	454,714	481,997	510,914



**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**HEALTH SERVICES**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

620  
0006-20

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0006-20-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	423,483	131,391	399,986	423,983	454,714	481,997	510,914
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	423,483	131,391	399,986	423,983	454,714	481,997	510,914
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	423,483	131,391	399,986	423,983	454,714	481,997	510,914

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
LIBRARIES

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

625  
0006-25

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE								
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST								
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES								
0006-25-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	111,239	-	184,016	195,057	229,368	243,130	257,718
0006-25-1-01-0002	BONUS	9,359	-	15,335	16,255	19,114	20,261	21,477
0006-25-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	1,174	-	1,788	1,895	1,920	2,035	2,157
0006-25-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	-	-	23,002	24,382	28,671	30,391	32,214
0006-25-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	1,247	-	2,004	2,124	2,136	2,264	2,400
0006-25-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	35,316	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-25-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	7,063	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES		165,398	-	226,145	239,713	281,209	298,081	315,966
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS								
0006-25-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	21,426	-	40,484	42,913	50,472	53,500	56,710
0006-25-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	20,198	-	38,441	40,747	41,052	43,515	46,126
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS		41,624	-	78,924	83,660	91,524	97,015	102,836
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST		207,022	-	305,069	323,373	372,733	395,096	418,802
GENERAL EXPENDITURE								
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS								
0006-25-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	7,000	5,760	11,520	12,211	15,000	15,900	16,854
0006-25-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	30,000	-	30,000	31,800	31,800	33,708	35,730
0006-25-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	3,000	-	8,000	8,480	20,000	21,200	22,472
0006-25-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	2,000	-	2,000	2,120	4,000	4,240	4,494
0006-25-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-25-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	-	-	2,000	2,120	5,000	5,300	5,618
0006-25-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	5,000	-	11,900	12,614	15,900	15,900	16,854
0006-25-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	12,000	6,750	13,500	14,310	20,000	21,200	22,472
0006-25-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	20,000	21,200	22,472
0006-25-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	10,000	-	10,000	10,600	10,600	11,236	11,910
0006-25-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
0006-25-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	2,000	-	2,000	2,120	2,120	2,247	2,382
0006-25-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	20,000	9,900	11,000	11,660	30,000	31,800	33,708
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS		112,000	22,410	111,920	118,635	173,520	183,931	194,966

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**LIBRARIES**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

625  
0006-25

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>112,000</b>	<b>22,410</b>	<b>111,920</b>	<b>118,635</b>	<b>173,520</b>	<b>183,931</b>	<b>194,966</b>
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>319,022</b>	<b>22,410</b>	<b>416,989</b>	<b>442,008</b>	<b>546,253</b>	<b>579,027</b>	<b>613,768</b>
	<b><u>INCOME</u></b>							
	<b><u>OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</u></b>							
	<b><u>GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</u></b>							
0006-25-2-24-0700	OTHER GRANTS	-	-	-350,000	-371,000	-1,350,000	-2,050,000	-3,650,000
	<b>SUB-TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-350,000</b>	<b>-371,000</b>	<b>-1,350,000</b>	<b>-2,050,000</b>	<b>-3,650,000</b>
	<b>SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-350,000</b>	<b>-371,000</b>	<b>-1,350,000</b>	<b>-2,050,000</b>	<b>-3,650,000</b>
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-350,000</b>	<b>-371,000</b>	<b>-1,350,000</b>	<b>-2,050,000</b>	<b>-3,650,000</b>
	<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>							
0006-25-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	319,022	22,410	416,989	442,008	546,253	579,027	613,768
0006-25-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-350,000	-371,000	-1,350,000	-2,050,000	-3,650,000
	<b>TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>319,022</b>	<b>22,410</b>	<b>66,989</b>	<b>71,008</b>	<b>-803,747</b>	<b>-1,470,973</b>	<b>-3,036,232</b>
	<b>(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT</b>	<b>319,022</b>	<b>22,410</b>	<b>66,989</b>	<b>71,008</b>	<b>-803,747</b>	<b>-1,470,973</b>	<b>-3,036,232</b>

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TRANSPORTATION & SAFETY**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

630  
0006-30

1.06

VOTE NUMBER		DESCRIPTION		2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
				ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
EXPENDITURE										
EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST										
EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES										
0006-30-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	111,239	61,686	123,329	130,729	364,670	386,550	409,743		
0006-30-1-01-0002	BONUS	9,359	10,277	10,277	10,894	12,979	13,758	14,583		
0006-30-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	1,601	936	1,752	1,857	3,960	4,198	4,450		
0006-30-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	1,480	749	1,500	1,590	3,696	3,918	4,153		
0006-30-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	35,316	17,877	35,753	37,898	90,000	95,400	101,124		
0006-30-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	7,112	3,600	7,200	7,632	15,384	16,307	17,285		
SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES				166,107	102,246	179,811	190,600	490,689	520,131	551,338
EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS										
0006-30-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	21,443	13,566	27,132	28,760	80,220	85,033	90,135		
0006-30-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	23,228	11,758	25,726	27,269	54,960	58,258	61,753		
SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS				44,671	25,323	52,858	56,029	135,180	143,291	151,888
TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST				210,778	127,569	232,669	246,629	625,869	663,422	703,226
GENERAL EXPENDITURE										
GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS										
0006-30-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0006-30-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0006-30-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0006-30-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	-	-	50,000	53,000	53,000	56,180	59,551		
0006-30-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0006-30-1-05-1110	TRANSPORT & SAFETY PROJECTS	300,000	113,343	63,343	67,144	67,144	71,173	75,443		
0006-30-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0006-30-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	10,500	8,678	17,356	18,397	18,397	19,501	20,671		
0006-30-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	3,000	880	1,760	1,866	1,866	1,978	2,097		
0006-30-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS				356,500	122,901	132,459	140,407	140,407	148,832	157,762
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES				356,500	122,901	132,459	140,407	140,407	148,832	157,762

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**TRANSPORTATION & SAFETY**

OPERATING BUDGET 2009/10

630  
0006-30

1.06

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	2010/11			2011/12		2012/13	2014/15
		ORIGINAL BUDGET	ACTUALS TO DATE	FINAL ADJUSTMENTS	DRAFT BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>567,278</b>	<b>250,470</b>	<b>365,128</b>	<b>387,036</b>	<b>766,276</b>	<b>812,254</b>	<b>860,988</b>
	<u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u>							
0006-30-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	567,278	250,470	365,128	387,036	766,276	812,254	860,988
	TOTAL OPERATING (SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	567,278	250,470	365,128	387,036	766,276	812,254	860,988
	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	567,278	250,470	365,128	387,036	766,276	812,254	860,988

MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
CAPITAL BUDGET

PROJECT	2010/11			SOURCE OF FINANCE 2010/11					2010/11		VARIANCE 2010/11		2011/12		SOURCE OF FINANCE 2011/12							2012/13	2013/14
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	AFF	MIG	PIG	OTHER GRANTS	TOTAL	ROLL OVER BUDGET	FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ORIGINAL/FINAL BUDGET	DRAFT BUDGET	AFF	EFF	BPCM	MIG	PIG	OTHER GRANTS	TOTAL					
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS</b>																							
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE : ELECTRICITY</b>																							
<b>TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE : ELECTRICITY</b>		0																					
Upgrading of Moretele Access Roads	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00		8,000,000.00			8,000,000.00		8,000,000.00	-	14,000,000.00				14,000,000.00			14,000,000.00			10,000,000.00	12,000,000.00	
Provision of Access Routes throughout Moretele LM							-		-		1,045,000.00				1,045,000.00			1,045,000.00			5,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	
Carousel View Internal Roads							-		-		995,000.00				995,000.00			995,000.00			2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	
Carousel View Internal Roads (Counter Funding)							-		-		995,000.00				995,000.00			995,000.00			2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	
Mofa Internal Roads							-		-		995,000.00				995,000.00			995,000.00			2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	
Mofa Internal Roads (Counter Funding)							-		-		995,000.00				995,000.00			995,000.00			2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	
Greater Mabane Internal Roads							-		-		3,000,000.00				3,000,000.00			3,000,000.00			4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	
Greater Mabane Internal Roads (Counter Funding)							-		-		1,045,000.00				1,045,000.00			1,045,000.00			3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	
Swartdam Gravel Access Routes							-		-		2,800,000.00				2,800,000.00			2,800,000.00			4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	
Makapanstad Gravel Access Routes							-		-		1,045,000.00				1,045,000.00			1,045,000.00			3,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	
Thulwe Bridge							-		-		2,800,000.00				2,800,000.00			2,800,000.00			3,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	
Muthibestad Gravel Access Routes							-		-		1,045,000.00				1,045,000.00			1,045,000.00			3,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	
<b>TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE : ROADS</b>	<b>8,000,000.00</b>	<b>8,000,000.00</b>	-	<b>8,000,000.00</b>	-	-	<b>8,000,000.00</b>	-	<b>8,000,000.00</b>	-	<b>24,925,000.00</b>	-	-	-	<b>24,925,000.00</b>	-	-	<b>24,925,000.00</b>	-	-	<b>30,000,000.00</b>	<b>30,000,000.00</b>	
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE : SANITATION</b>																							
Cylenkul Basic Sanitation							-	5,183,939.62	5,183,939.62	-5,183,939.62													
Cylenkul Basic Sanitation I, II & III							10,136,014.00		10,136,014.00	-10,136,014.00													
Danhouse, Sesoon, Ramphoso Basic Retention	7,100,000.00	10,136,014.00		10,136,014.00			-		-		7,100,000.00				7,100,000.00			7,100,000.00			15,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	
Makapanstad Basic Sanitation	10,600,000.00						-		-		10,600,000.00				10,600,000.00			10,600,000.00			30,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	
Makapanstad Basic Sanitation I, II & III		16,628,880.00		16,628,880.00			-	6,434,908.20	16,628,880.00	-16,628,880.00													
Makapanstad Basic Sanitation Phase I							-		-		6,434,908.20				6,434,908.20			6,434,908.20			15,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	
Muthibestad - Basic Sanitation							-	3,624,893.29	3,624,893.29	-3,624,893.29	5,300,000.00				5,300,000.00			5,300,000.00			12,000,000.00	17,000,000.00	
Ngoli, Jumbo & Voortrekker Basic Sanitation							-		-														
Ngoli, Jumbo, Voortrekker & Slaagboom Basic Sanitation I & II		7,044,500.00		7,044,500.00			-	7,044,500.00	7,044,500.00	-7,044,500.00													
Swartdam Basic Sanitation	16,500,000.00						-		-		16,500,000.00				16,500,000.00			16,500,000.00			30,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	
Swartdam Basic Sanitation Phase I							-	1,630,318.76	1,630,318.76	-1,630,318.76													
Swartdam Basic Sanitation I & II							-		-														
Walman Basic Sanitation							-		-														
Walman Basic Sanitation							-		-														
Ward 1 - Basic Sanitation							-		-		5,000,000.00				5,000,000.00			5,000,000.00			15,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	
Ward 10 - Basic Sanitation							-		-		3,000,000.00				3,000,000.00			3,000,000.00			5,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	
Ward 13 & 14 - Basic Sanitation							-		-		7,500,000.00				7,500,000.00			7,500,000.00			15,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	
Ward 15 - Basic Sanitation							-		-		2,000,000.00				2,000,000.00			2,000,000.00			4,500,000.00	4,000,000.00	
Ward 17 - Basic Sanitation							-		-		2,500,000.00				2,500,000.00			2,500,000.00			5,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	
Ward 23 - Basic Sanitation							-		-														
Ward 4 - Basic Sanitation							-		-		2,500,000.00				2,500,000.00			2,500,000.00			8,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	
Ward 5 - Basic Sanitation							-		-		4,000,000.00				4,000,000.00			4,000,000.00			6,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	
Ward 6 - Basic Sanitation							-		-														
Ward 7 - Basic Sanitation							-		-		6,200,000.00				6,200,000.00			6,200,000.00			15,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	
<b>TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE : SANITATION</b>	<b>34,200,000.00</b>	<b>33,809,394.00</b>	-	<b>33,809,394.00</b>	-	-	<b>33,809,394.00</b>	<b>16,874,060.00</b>	<b>50,683,454.00</b>	<b>(16,483,454.00)</b>	<b>38,000,000.00</b>	-	-	-	<b>38,000,000.00</b>	-	-	<b>38,000,000.00</b>	-	-	<b>51,500,000.00</b>	<b>46,000,000.00</b>	
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE : WATER</b>																							
Augmentation of Transacta Well Fields	4,000,000.00	4,754,337.00		4,754,337.00			4,754,337.00		4,754,337.00	-754,337.00	5,000,000.00				5,000,000.00			5,000,000.00			4,200,000.00	30,000,000.00	
Baseline Upgrading of Water Retention & Water Yard Connections							-		-														
Bulk Water Supply from Kipvoordam							-		-														
Construction of the Tembisa WTP Supply Zone Command Reservoir & Pipeworks		3,700,000.00				3,700,000.00	3,700,000.00		3,700,000.00	-3,700,000.00												30,000,000.00	
Feasibility - Implementation Readiness Bulk Water							-		-														
Greater Mabane Water Supply Project	4,500,000.00						-		-		4,500,000.00				4,500,000.00			4,500,000.00					
Leboto, Olopanano, Sulekane & Ga-Habedi Water Supply	15,000,000.00	15,927,925.00		15,927,925.00		4,500,000.00	15,927,925.00		15,927,925.00	-927,925.00													
Makapanstad Water Connections II (Counter funding)					4,500,000.00		4,500,000.00		4,500,000.00	-4,500,000.00													
Muthibestad Water Retention & Yard Connections III							-		-														
Muthibestad Water Yard Connections IV (Counter funding)		4,500,000.00			4,500,000.00		4,500,000.00		4,500,000.00	-4,500,000.00													
Muthibestad Yard Connection (Phase III)							-	4,614,244.19	4,614,244.19	-4,614,244.19													
Muthibestad Yard Connection (Phase IV)	4,000,000.00						-		-		1,300,000.00				1,300,000.00			1,300,000.00					
Mooqogelo Water Yard Connections (Counter funding)		3,000,000.00			3,000,000.00		3,000,000.00		3,000,000.00	-3,000,000.00													
Nkosi to Selole Bulb Water Pipeline	5,900,000.00	5,934,344.00		5,934,344.00			5,934,344.00		5,934,344.00	-34,344.00													
Planning - Tembisa WTP Supply Zone Command Reservoir							-		-		1,000,000.00				1,000,000.00			1,000,000.00					
Rudelsdot Pumpstation and commissioning of phase I	2,500,000.00	2,500,000.00					2,500,000.00		2,500,000.00														
Sidit/Tshwane Water Retention and Communal Standpipe							-		-														
Swartdam Water Connections							-		-		7,000,000.00				7,000,000.00			7,000,000.00			2,000,000.00		
Upgrading Mmakauyane Water Retention & Yard Connections							-		-														
Upgrading Mmakauyane Water Retention & Yard Connections (Counter funding)							-		-														
Upgrading of Komo-Komo Water Retention and Yard Connections							-		-														
Upgrading of Makapanstad Water Retention and yard connection (Phase II)							-	5,127,755.06	5,127,755.06	-5,127,755.06													
Upgrading of Makapanstad Water Retention and yard connection (Phase III)							-		-		3,000,000.00				3,000,000.00			3,000,000.00					
Upgrading of Makapanstad Water Retention and Yard Connections II	4,000,000.00						-		-		4,270,000.00				4,270,000.00			4,270,000.00					
Upgrading of Moema-Mochelo Water Retention and Yard Connections		2,000,000.00			2,000,000.00		2,000,000.00		2,000,000.00														
Upgrading of Mooqogelo Water Retention (Phase II)							-		-														
Upgrading of Mooqogelo Water Retention and Yard Connections	2,000,000.00						-		-														
Upgrading of Tshwane Water Retention and Yard Connections							-		-														
<b>TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE : WATER</b>	<b>41,900,000.00</b>	<b>46,816,696.00</b>	-	<b>46,816,696.00</b>	<b>16,500,000.00</b>	<b>3,700,000.00</b>	<b>46,816,696.00</b>	<b>9,741,999.29</b>	<b>56,558,695.29</b>	<b>-14,657,795.29</b>	<b>22,570,000.00</b>	-	-	-	<b>16,570,000.00</b>	<b>5,000,000.00</b>	<b>1,000,000.00</b>	<b>1,000,000.00</b>	<b>22,570,000.00</b>	-	<b>46,500,000.00</b>	<b>30,000,000.00</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>																							

		2010/11										2010/11		VARIANCE 2010/11		2011/12		SOURCE OF FINANCE 2011/12										2012/13		2013/14	
PROJECT	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	AFF	MIG	PIG	OTHER GRANTS	TOTAL	ROLL-OVER BUDGET	FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ORIGINAL/FINAL BUDGET	DRAFT BUDGET	AFF	EFF	BPM	MIG	PIG	OTHER GRANTS	TOTAL			DRAFT BUDGET	DRAFT BUDGET									
OTHER : FURNITURE																															
TOTAL OTHER: FURNITURE		0						0	0		-		0	0	0	0	0	-	-		-	0									
OTHER VEHICLES																															
Municipal Fleet											1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00						1,200,000.00													
Mayor's Car											3,500,000.00	3,500,000.00						3,500,000.00													
TOTAL OTHERVEHICLES		0						0	0		4,700,000.00	4,700,000.00	0	0	0	0	-	4,700,000.00		-	0										
TOTAL OTHER ASSETS	2,400,000.00	2,400,000.00	2,400,000.00	-	-	-	2,400,000.00	-	2,400,000.00		4,700,000.00	4,700,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	4,700,000.00		-	-										
TOTAL ASSETS	86,690,900.00	93,973,610.00	2,600,000.00	68,426,000.00	16,500,000.00	6,547,610.00	93,973,610.00	26,616,059.12	#####	(33,888,789.12)	92,023,600.00	4,700,000.00	-	-	-	81,323,600.00	5,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	92,023,600.00	157,000,000.00		111,000,000.00									

## **THE 2011/2012 FINANCIAL YEAR PROPOSED RATES AND TARIFFS**

All ratable properties and improvements shall be **rated on an annual** base and may be broken down **into monthly payments**.

### **(a) Residential and Agricultural Properties**

On the market value of any land and improvements thereof or right in such land R0.001 in the Rand ( zero comma zero zero one cent in the Rand)

### **(b) Mining Properties**

On the market value of any land and improvements thereof or right in such land R0.02 in the Rand (zero comma zero two cents in the Rand)

### **(c) Business Properties**

On the market value of any land and improvements thereof or right in such land R0.03 in the Rand (zero comma zero three cents in the Rand)

### **(d) Government Properties**

On the market value of any land and improvements thereof or right in such land R0.04 in the Rand (zero comma zero four cents in the Rand)

*NB: A rebate of 30% is granted on all state owned properties*

### **(e) Eskom, Telkom, MTN, Vodacom, Cell C, and any other Telecommunication Installations**

On the market value of any land and improvements thereof or right in such land R0.03 in the Rand (zero comma zero three cents in the Rand)

### **(f) Holiday Resorts, Hotels, Motels, Entertainment Centers, including Commercial Properties, Offices, Garages and Shopping Centers**

On the market value of any land and improvements thereof or right in such land R0.03 in the Rand (zero comma zero three cents in the Rand)

### **(g) Industrial Undertakings**



On the market value of any land and improvements thereof or right in such land R0.04 in the Rand (zero comma zero four cents in the Rand)

***All ratable properties under the Tribal Management, whether registered in the name of the Tribe or in the name of the RSA Government, will be fully remissioned from the property rates for the Financial Year 2011/2012, but excluding the following properties:***

State and Parastatal owned Institutions like Hospitals, Schools, Clinics, Tertiary, Educational Institutions, Administration Buildings, Post Offices, Magistrate Courts, Eskom Properties, Telkom, MTN, Vodacom, Cell C. Buildings and Installations, Military Bases, Mines, Mining Institutions and Buildings, including Dwelling Houses for such institutions and Infrastructure, or any right in Land or Improvements on such land or pertaining to such rights in land, including commercial and Industrial Buildings, Offices, Garages and Shopping Centers.

A rebate of 30% may be granted to any of the above institutions if paid on or before the 7<sup>th</sup> day of the new calendar month excluding any amount in arrears.

The amount due for Property Rates as indicated in this Notice shall become due and Payable on the 01<sup>st</sup> July 2008 (the fixed date) but may be paid in 12 equal installments at the end of each calendar month during the Financial Year.

Interest of 15% per annum (fifteen percent per annum) is chargeable on full amount in arrears after the fixed date and defaulters are liable to legal proceedings for recovery of such arrear amounts

## TARIFFS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2011 / 2012

Notice is hereby given that in terms of Section 74 (l) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) the following Tariffs have been determined by the Resolution of the Municipal Council with effect from the 01<sup>st</sup> July 2011

### 1. Refuse Removal

	OLD TARIFFS	NEW TARIFFS
Residential	R25 per month	<b>R25.00</b> per month including VAT
Business, Schools, Clinics, etc	R45 per month	<b>R50.00</b> per month including VAT
Dumping		

### 2. Sewerage

	OLD TARIFFS	NEW TARIFFS
Residential	R25 per month	<b>R25.00</b> per month including VAT
Business, Schools, Clinics, etc	R35 per month	<b>R35.00</b> per month including VAT
Suction of Septic Tank		

### 3. Water Provision

#### Yard Connection

	OLD TARIFFS	NEW TARIFFS
i. 15mm	R 1 206.00 per house	R 1 206.00 per house
ii. 20mm	R 1 303.00 per house	R 1 303.00 per house
iii. 25mm	R 1 407.00 per house	R 1 407.00 per house
iv. 40mm	R 1 520.00 per house	R 1 520.00 per house

#### Domestic Consumption

	OLD TARIFFS	NEW TARIFFS
Fixed Monthly Charges (Flat rate)	- R 30 (incl.VAT)	<b>R35.00</b> per month (incl.VAT)
0 to 6 kilolitres	- R 0.00	R 0.00 ( plus Flat Rate)
6.1 to 45 kilolitres	- R 4.64 per kiloliter. (excl. VAT)	<b>R 5.64</b> per kiloliter. (excl.VAT)
45.1 and above	- R 5.35 per kilo liter.(excl. VAT)	R 6.35 per kiloliter. ( excl.VAT)

#### Water Delivery to households through water tankers

\_Delivery for funeral ceremonies R12.85 per Kilolitre, plus R68.00 flat rate for kilos travelled.

Delivery for birth-day parties, wedding celebrations and all other ceremonies R 15.95 per kilolitre plus R78.00 flat rate for kilos travelled

#### Small Business and Industrial Consumers

	<b>OLD TARIFFS</b>	<b>NEW TARIFFS</b>
Fixed Monthly Charge	- R 30.00 (incl. VAT)	<b>R 35.00</b> per month ( Flat Rate)
0 to 6 kilolitres	- R 0.00	R 0.00 ( plus Flat Rate)
6.1 to 45 kilolitres	- R 4.64 per kiloliter. (excl.VAT)	R <b>5.64</b> per kilo (excl.VAT)
45.1 kilo ltr. and above	- R 5.56 per kilo liter. (Excl. VAT)	R 6.56 per kilo ( excl.VAT)

#### Bulk Consumption for The Carousel Hotel

	<b>OLD TARIFFS</b>	<b>NEW TARIFFS</b>
Fixed Monthly Charge	- R 30.00 (incl. VAT)	<b>R 35.00</b> per month ( Flat Rate Including VAT)
0 to 6 kilolitres	- R 0.00	R 0.00 ( plus Flat Rate)
6.1 kilo liter. and above	-R 6.56 per kilo (excl. VAT)	R 6.56 per kilo ( excl. VAT)

#### Industrial and Large Consumption that is not included in the Domestic Consumption

	<b>OLD TARIFFS</b>	<b>NEW TARIFFS</b>
0 to 6 kilo liter.	- R 0.00	- R 0.00 ( plus Flat Rate)
6.1 kilo liter. and over	- R 6.56 per kilo (excl.VAT)	- R 6.56 per kilo (excl VAT)

## **4. CEMETRY TARIFFS**

### **PURPOSE FOR CHARGING CEMETERY SERVICE COST RECOVERY**

I. To provide sustainable services on Cemeteries to all MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY villages.

#### **BACKGROUND :**

MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY is currently providing services for the following areas ; Makapanstad, Moeka, Bosplaas and Syferskuil as Pilot Projects whereby the following services are provided

- (a) Grave Site and Grave Numbering
- (b) Fencing around the Cemetery
- (c) Manned Security Service with a Guardroom
- (d) Two roomed structure for Tools and Administration
- (e) Water
- (f) Toilets (2 for Ladies and 2 for Gentlemen)

- (g) Tissue papers in each toilet
- (h) Cleaning in and around the Cemetery
- (i) Repairs and Maintenance

The Municipality is planning to continue to provide these services to all the 66 villages

Cemetery costs are supposed to be covered from the Property Rates Income, but the MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY find itself been established in an area where +\_ 80% is under the Traditional Leadership without individual Property Title Deeds., and therefore cannot be charged. The South African Constitution ( Act 108 of 1996) Schedule 5.8 provide that the Local Municipalities amongst other services will provide Cemetery Services as well and it must generate Income from these Services Rendered so as to make it sustainable

## TARIFFS

4.1 All local residents will pay a monthly Flat Rate of **R15.00** per month for the above-mentioned Services rendered

### 4.2 Extra Costs on Request

(a) Digging of an Adult Grave	R 600.00
(b) Digging of a Child Grave	R 400.00
(c) Trimming or Brick Walling per Adult Grave	R 800.00
(d) Trimming or Brick Walling per Child Grave	R 500.00

### 4.3 All Requests from outside the Juridistic Area

Adult Burial	R 1500.00
Child Burial	R 700.00

## 5. Community Halls and Libraries

	OLD TARIFFS	NEW TARIFFS
Library Fee (Joining Fee)	R 35.00	R 40.00 per person per annum
Hall Booking (with door taking)	R 500.00	R 600.00 per day / Event
Non Profit Organizations	R 300.00	R 400.00 per day / Event
Business Organizations	R 400.00	R 500.00 per day / Event
Deposit (Refundable)	R 300.00	R 600.00 Refundable conditionally)

## 6. Technical and L E D Machinery

**To be advised**

## 7. Sundry Charges

Photocopy .....	R 0.50 per page (A4)
Print Out .....	R 1.00 per page (A4)
Certifying .....	R 0.00 Free with maximum of 10 x pages ( R 0.50 extras)
Clearance Certificate.....	R 45.00 (incl. VAT)

## 8. Adverts

- (a) Posters and or Leaflets distributed in the Area R 300.00
- (b) Billboards adverts per month per advert R 600.00
- (c) No Private Poster Adverts will be allowed to be pasted or stuck on any Municipal Vehicle or Building

## 9. Registration into the Municipality Supplier Database

- (a) Local Suppliers R 150 per CC/Company
- (b) Suppliers out-side the Municipality R 250 per company

## 10. Machinery and Equipment Hire

- a) Hiring of TLB per hour R 408.00 (Plus VAT)
- b) Hiring of Grader per hour R 408.00 (Plus VAT)
- c) Hiring of smooth Roller per hour R 233.00 (Plus VAT)
- d) Hiring of Low Bed per kilometer R 19.00 (Plus VAT)
- e) Hiring of Tipper Truck per kilometer R 14.00 (Plus VAT)

## 11. Other

For all miscellaneous items, please consult the office of the Municipal Manager.

All payments to be made with the Municipal Cashier or the Ward cashier at the relevant ward and a payment receipt to be obtained with each payment immediately upon payment.

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**ALL FUNCTIONS**

OPERATING CASHFLOW 2011/12

000  
0000-00

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Budget	Cashflow	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>															
<b><u>EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST</u></b>															
<b>EMPLOYEE SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES</b>															
0000-00-1-01-0001	BASIC SALARIES	31,837,635	31,837,635	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,139	2,653,106
0000-00-1-01-0002	BONUS	2,111,280	2,111,280	175,940	175,940	175,940	175,940	175,940	175,940	175,940	175,940	175,940	175,940	175,940	175,940
0000-00-1-01-0005	SKILL DEV LEVY	268,860	268,860	22,405	22,405	22,405	22,405	22,405	22,405	22,405	22,405	22,405	22,405	22,405	22,405
0000-00-1-01-0006	OVERTIME	1,577,175	1,577,175	131,433	131,433	131,433	131,433	131,433	131,433	131,433	131,433	131,433	131,433	131,433	131,412
0000-00-1-01-0009	U.I.F.	250,392	250,392	20,866	20,866	20,866	20,866	20,866	20,866	20,866	20,866	20,866	20,866	20,866	20,866
0000-00-1-01-0011	ALLOWANCES HOUSING	167,352	167,352	13,946	13,946	13,946	13,946	13,946	13,946	13,946	13,946	13,946	13,946	13,946	13,946
0000-00-1-01-0012	ALLOWANCES TRAVELING	2,938,502	2,938,502	244,874	244,874	244,874	244,874	244,874	244,874	244,874	244,874	244,874	244,874	244,874	244,888
0000-00-1-01-0013	ALLOWANCES TELEPHONE	522,636	522,636	43,553	43,553	43,553	43,553	43,553	43,553	43,553	43,553	43,553	43,553	43,553	43,553
<b>SUB-TOTAL EMPLOYEE SAL AND ALLOWANCES</b>		<b>39,673,832</b>	<b>39,673,832</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,156</b>	<b>3,306,116</b>
<b>EMPLOYEE SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>															
0000-00-1-02-0002	CONTRIBUTIONS : PENSION FUND	5,429,124	5,429,124	452,427	452,427	452,427	452,427	452,427	452,427	452,427	452,427	452,427	452,427	452,427	452,427
0000-00-1-02-0003	CONTRIBUTIONS : MEDICAL AID	3,048,648	3,048,648	254,054	254,054	254,054	254,054	254,054	254,054	254,054	254,054	254,054	254,054	254,054	254,054
<b>SUB-TOTAL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		<b>8,477,772</b>	<b>8,477,772</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>	<b>706,481</b>
<b>RENUMERATION OF COUNCILLORS</b>															
0000-00-1-03-0001	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS	9,539,568	9,539,568	794,964	794,964	794,964	794,964	794,964	794,964	794,964	794,964	794,964	794,964	794,964	794,964
0000-00-1-03-0004	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY	206,832	206,832	17,236	17,236	17,236	17,236	17,236	17,236	17,236	17,236	17,236	17,236	17,236	17,236
0000-00-1-03-0005	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS TELEPHONE	753,816	753,816	62,818	62,818	62,818	62,818	62,818	62,818	62,818	62,818	62,818	62,818	62,818	62,818
0000-00-1-03-0006	ALLOWANCE COUNCILLORS TRAVELLING	3,234,240	3,234,240	269,520	269,520	269,520	269,520	269,520	269,520	269,520	269,520	269,520	269,520	269,520	269,520
<b>SUB- TOTAL COUNCILLORS RENUMERATION</b>		<b>13,734,456</b>	<b>13,734,456</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>	<b>1,144,538</b>
<b>TOTAL EMPLOYEE/COUNCILLORS RELATED COST</b>		<b>61,886,060</b>	<b>61,886,060</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,175</b>	<b>5,157,135</b>
<b><u>GENERAL EXPENDITURE</u></b>															
<b>GENERAL EXPENDITURE - DEPARTMENTS</b>															
0000-00-1-05-0001	ADVERTISING	461,448	461,448	35,704	40,704	37,871	35,704	35,704	37,871	35,704	45,871	37,871	35,704	44,329	38,411
0000-00-1-05-0002	ADMINISTRATION	12,720	12,720	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060	1,060
0000-00-1-05-0003	ACCOMMODATION	723,903	723,903	60,325	60,325	60,325	60,325	60,325	60,325	60,325	60,325	60,325	60,325	60,325	60,328
0000-00-1-05-0100	BANK CHARGES	351,951	351,951	29,329	29,329	29,329	29,329	29,329	29,329	29,329	29,329	29,329	29,329	29,329	29,332
0000-00-1-05-0200	COMPUTER SUPPORT	865,483	865,483	65,461	128,461	82,421	65,461	65,461	65,461	65,461	65,461	65,461	65,461	65,461	65,452
0000-00-1-05-0201	CONSUMABLE ITEMS	10,600	10,600	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	887
0000-00-1-05-0202	COMMUNITY BASED PLANNING	669,600	669,600	-	-	206,666	206,667	206,667	49,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
0000-00-1-05-0203	COST RECOVERY & DEBT COLLECTION SUPP	3,712,000	3,712,000	309,333	309,333	309,333	309,333	309,333	309,333	309,333	309,333	309,333	309,333	309,333	309,337
0000-00-1-05-0301	ENTERTAINMENT	157,990	157,990	12,668	12,668	14,168	12,668	12,668	13,168	13,168	13,168	13,168	13,168	13,168	13,142
0000-00-1-05-0302	ENTERTAINMENT	42,400	42,400	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,537
0000-00-1-05-0401	FREE BASIC SERVICES ELECTRICITY	5,107,062	5,107,062	425,589	425,589	425,589	425,589	425,589	425,589	425,589	425,589	425,589	425,589	425,589	425,583
0000-00-1-05-0403	FREE BASIC SERVICES OTHER	5,300	5,300	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	438
0000-00-1-05-0405	WATER OPERATIONS	2,120,000	2,120,000	176,667	176,667	176,667	176,667	176,667	176,667	176,667	176,667	176,667	176,667	176,667	176,663
0000-00-1-05-0500	INDIGENT SURVEY	87,344	87,344	7,279	7,279	7,279	7,279	7,279	7,279	7,279	7,279	7,279	7,279	7,279	7,275
0000-00-1-05-0503	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	381,600	381,600	-	-	-	100,000	90,000	-	-	100,000	-	91,600	-	-
0000-00-1-05-0505	INSURANCE COST - GENERAL	848,000	848,000	70,667	70,667	70,667	70,667	70,667	70,667	70,667	70,667	70,667	70,667	70,667	70,663
0000-00-1-05-0506	INTEREST PAID BANK	604	604	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	54
0000-00-1-05-0600	LED PROJECTS	1,500,000	1,500,000	80,000	150,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	20,000	50,000	100,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000
0000-00-1-05-0601	LEGAL COSTS	1,537,000	1,537,000	128,083	128,083	128,083	128,083	128,083	128,083	128,083	128,083	128,083	128,083	128,083	128,087
0000-00-1-05-0700	MAYOR'S SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,335,600	1,335,600	21,200	271,200	371,200	71,800	21,200	101,200	71,200	171,200	71,800	41,200	21,200	101,200
0000-00-1-05-0701	MATERIAL & STOCK	131,068	131,068	10,922	10,922	10,922	10,922	10,922	10,922	10,922	10,922	10,922	10,922	10,922	10,926
0000-00-1-05-0703	MEMBERSHIP FEES	78,144	78,144	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,513	6,501

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**ALL FUNCTIONS**

**OPERATING CASHFLOW 2011/12**

000 0000-00															
VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Budget	Cashflow	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
0000-00-1-05-0705	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT	9,768,211	9,768,211	753,952	814,017	874,081	773,952	773,952	874,081	773,952	773,952	874,081	773,952	893,952	814,287
0000-00-1-05-0706	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	1,848,720	1,848,720	154,060	154,060	154,060	154,060	154,060	154,060	154,060	154,060	154,060	154,060	154,060	154,060
0000-00-1-05-0800	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY	438,310	438,310	36,526	36,526	36,526	36,526	36,526	36,526	36,526	36,526	36,526	36,526	36,526	36,524
0000-00-1-05-0900	POSTAGE & STAMPS	614,800	614,800	51,233	51,233	51,233	51,233	51,233	51,233	51,233	51,233	51,233	51,233	51,233	51,237
0000-00-1-05-0901	PRINTING & STATIONARY	1,418,270	1,418,270	109,857	109,857	109,857	109,857	109,857	109,857	109,857	209,857	109,857	109,857	109,857	109,843
0000-00-1-05-0902	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,045,456	2,045,456	155,155	155,155	201,055	155,155	155,155	155,155	201,055	155,155	155,155	201,055	155,155	201,051
0000-00-1-05-0904	PUBLIC RELATIONS	395,644	395,644	60,620	19,145	19,145	19,145	60,620	19,145	19,145	60,620	19,145	19,145	60,620	19,149
0000-00-1-05-0905	SPECIAL PROJECTS (MODA)	265,000	265,000	-	265,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0000-00-1-05-0906	PMS IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM	1,100,000	1,100,000	50,000	400,000	-	100,000	-	150,000	-	200,000	50,000	-	100,000	50,000
0000-00-1-05-1000	REFRESHMENTS	280,943	280,943	23,412	23,412	23,412	23,412	23,412	23,412	23,412	23,412	23,412	23,412	23,412	23,411
0000-00-1-05-1004	REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	113,167	113,167	9,432	9,432	9,432	9,432	9,432	9,432	9,432	9,432	9,432	9,432	9,432	9,415
0000-00-1-05-1104	SECURITY SERVICES PROJECT	557,933	557,933	46,494	46,494	46,494	46,494	46,494	46,494	46,494	46,494	46,494	46,494	46,494	46,499
0000-00-1-05-1105	SOCIAL SERVICES PROJECTS	379,480	379,480	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,623	31,627
0000-00-1-05-1106	SPORTS PROJECTS	689,520	689,520	57,460	57,460	57,460	57,460	57,460	57,460	57,460	57,460	57,460	57,460	57,460	57,460
0000-00-1-05-1110	TRANSPORT & SAFETY PROJECTS	67,144	67,144	5,595	5,595	5,595	5,595	5,595	5,595	5,595	5,595	5,595	5,595	5,595	5,599
0000-00-1-05-1200	TRAINING & CAPACITY BUILDING	2,782,068	2,782,068	264,346	264,385	222,600	217,599	217,599	222,600	217,599	274,946	222,600	217,599	217,599	222,596
0000-00-1-05-1201	TELEPHONE COST	967,837	967,837	80,653	80,653	80,653	80,653	80,653	80,653	80,653	80,653	80,653	80,653	80,653	80,654
0000-00-1-05-1202	TRAVELLING	799,406	799,406	66,617	66,617	66,617	66,617	66,617	66,617	66,617	66,617	66,617	66,617	66,617	66,619
0000-00-1-05-1203	SUBSISTANCE	234,963	234,963	19,329	19,329	20,079	19,329	19,329	20,079	19,329	19,329	20,079	19,329	19,329	19,844
0000-00-1-05-1205	VAT RETURN: SUBMISSION FEE	1,269,840	1,269,840	105,820	105,820	105,820	105,820	105,820	105,820	105,820	105,820	105,820	105,820	105,820	105,820
0000-00-1-05-1304	VALUATION ROLL / INTERIM VALUATIONS	371,000	371,000	30,917	30,917	30,917	30,917	30,917	30,917	30,917	30,917	30,917	30,917	30,917	30,913
0000-00-1-05-1400	WARD COMMITTEES	3,360,000	3,360,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	280,000
0000-00-1-05-1402	WORKSHOPS, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS	700,304	700,304	135,001	55,001	35,001	35,001	130,001	35,001	35,001	55,001	35,001	80,001	35,001	35,293
0000-00-1-05-1403	WATER & LIGHTS	445,200	445,200	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100	37,100
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES DEPARTMENTS		51,053,033	51,053,033	4,010,910	4,952,539	4,641,761	4,269,955	4,245,830	4,167,735	3,813,188	4,492,177	4,167,735	3,969,788	4,183,538	4,137,877
GENERAL EXPENDITURE : BULK PURCHASES															
0000-00-1-06-0002	BULK PURCHASES : WATER	38,400,000	38,400,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000
SUB-TOTAL GEN EXPEND BULK PURCHASES		38,400,000	38,400,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000
GENERAL EXPENSES - CONTRACTED SERVICES															
0000-00-1-08-0001	CLEANSING SERVICES	9,766,151	9,766,151	813,846	813,846	813,846	813,846	813,846	813,846	813,846	813,846	813,846	813,846	813,846	813,845
0000-00-1-08-0002	SECURITY SERVICES	2,202,298	2,202,298	183,525	183,525	183,525	183,525	183,525	183,525	183,525	183,525	183,525	183,525	183,525	183,523
SUB-TOTAL GENERAL EXPEN - CONTRACTED SERVICES		11,968,449	11,968,449	997,371	997,371	997,371	997,371	997,371	997,371	997,371	997,371	997,371	997,371	997,371	997,368
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES		101,421,482	101,421,482	8,208,281	9,149,910	8,839,132	8,467,326	8,443,201	8,365,106	8,010,559	8,689,548	8,365,106	8,167,159	8,380,909	8,335,245
REPAIR & MAINTENANCE															
0000-00-1-10-0005	MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	240,000	240,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	30,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
0000-00-1-10-0006	MAINTENANCE SUNDRIES	53,000	53,000	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,417	4,413
0000-00-1-10-0007	MAINTENANCE VEHICLE	1,338,534	1,338,534	111,545	111,545	111,545	111,545	111,545	111,545	111,545	111,545	111,545	111,545	111,545	111,539
0000-00-1-10-0008	MAINTENANCE DWAF - MAGALIES WATER	1,556,312	1,556,312	129,693	129,693	129,693	129,693	129,693	129,693	129,693	129,693	129,693	129,693	129,693	129,689
0000-00-1-10-0009	MAINTENANCE SEWER TREATMENT PLANT	1,272,000	1,272,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000	106,000
0000-00-1-10-0010	PMU O&M	160,529	160,529	13,377	13,377	13,377	13,377	13,377	13,377	13,377	13,377	13,377	13,377	13,377	13,382
0000-00-1-10-0011	MAINTENANCE HIGH MAST AND MEDIUM LIG	795,000	795,000	66,250	66,250	66,250	66,250	66,250	66,250	66,250	66,250	66,250	66,250	66,250	66,250
TOTAL REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		5,415,375	5,415,375	451,282	451,282	451,282	451,282	461,282	461,282	451,282	451,282	451,282	451,282	451,282	431,273
DEPRECIATION															
0000-00-1-12-0001	DEPRECIATION ON ASSETS	7,763,437	7,763,437	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,954
TOTAL DEPRECIATION		7,763,437	7,763,437	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,953	646,954
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		176,486,354	176,486,354	14,463,691	15,405,320	15,094,542	14,722,736	14,708,611	14,630,516	14,265,969	14,944,958	14,620,516	14,422,569	14,636,319	14,570,607

**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**ALL FUNCTIONS**

OPERATING CASHFLOW 2011/12

000  
0000-00

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Budget	Cashflow	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
<b><u>INCOME</u></b>															
<b><u>OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</u></b>															
<b><u>USER / LEVIED CHARGES</u></b>															
0000-00-2-21-0001	CHARGES : RATES & TAXES	-1,276,115	-1,276,115	-106,343	-106,343	-106,343	-106,343	-106,343	-106,343	-106,343	-106,343	-106,343	-106,343	-106,343	-106,342
0000-00-2-21-0002	CHARGES : REFUSE REMOVAL	-12,696,000	-12,696,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000	-1,058,000
0000-00-2-21-0003	CHARGES : WATER SALES	-8,922,517	-8,922,517	-743,543	-743,543	-743,543	-743,543	-743,543	-743,543	-743,543	-743,543	-743,543	-743,543	-743,543	-743,544
0000-00-2-21-0004	CHARGES : WATER BASIC	-11,240,540	-11,240,540	-936,712	-936,712	-936,712	-936,712	-936,712	-936,712	-936,712	-936,712	-936,712	-936,712	-936,712	-936,708
0000-00-2-21-0005	CHARGES : DEPOSIT FEES / CONNECTION FEES	-28,166	-28,166	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347	-2,347	-2,349
<b>SUB-TOTAL USER / LEVIED CHARGES</b>		<b>-34,163,338</b>	<b>-34,163,338</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,945</b>	<b>-2,846,943</b>
<b><u>TARRIF CHARGES OTHER</u></b>															
0000-00-2-23-0001	CONSUMER SERVICES : CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES	-286	-286	-24	-24	-24	-24	-24	-24	-24	-24	-24	-24	-24	-22
<b>SUB-TOTAL TARRIF CHARGES OTHER</b>		<b>-286</b>	<b>-286</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-24</b>	<b>-22</b>
<b><u>GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</u></b>															
0000-00-2-24-0001	EQUITABLE SHARE	-138,282,000	-138,282,000	-57,618,000	-	-	-	-46,093,000	-	-	-	-34,571,000	-	-	-
0000-00-2-24-0200	MIG/CMIP	-4,285,600	-4,285,600	-357,133	-357,133	-357,133	-357,133	-357,133	-357,133	-357,133	-357,133	-357,133	-357,133	-357,133	-357,137
0000-00-2-24-0300	DWAF	-3,205,000	-3,205,000	-267,083	-267,083	-267,083	-267,083	-267,083	-267,083	-267,083	-267,083	-267,083	-267,083	-267,083	-267,087
0000-00-2-24-0700	OTHER GRANTS	-4,359,000	-4,359,000	-259,083	-259,083	-259,083	-259,083	-1,509,083	-259,083	-259,083	-259,083	-259,083	-259,083	-259,083	-259,087
0000-00-2-24-0900	MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT	-1,000,000	-1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SUB-TOTAL GOVERNMENT GRANT AND SUBSIDIES</b>		<b>-151,131,600</b>	<b>-151,131,600</b>	<b>-58,501,299</b>	<b>-883,299</b>	<b>-883,299</b>	<b>-883,299</b>	<b>-49,226,299</b>	<b>-883,299</b>	<b>-883,299</b>	<b>-883,299</b>	<b>-35,454,299</b>	<b>-883,299</b>	<b>-883,299</b>	<b>-883,311</b>
<b><u>INTEREST</u></b>															
0000-00-2-26-0003	DAILY INTEREST BANK BALANCE	-964,713	-964,713	-80,393	-80,393	-80,393	-80,393	-80,393	-80,393	-80,393	-80,393	-80,393	-80,393	-80,393	-80,390
0000-00-2-26-0004	INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING LEVIES & CHA	-11,072,971	-11,072,971	-922,748	-922,748	-922,748	-922,748	-922,748	-922,748	-922,748	-922,748	-922,748	-922,748	-922,748	-922,743
<b>SUB-TOTAL INTEREST</b>		<b>-12,037,684</b>	<b>-12,037,684</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,141</b>	<b>-1,003,133</b>
<b><u>RENT FACILITIES</u></b>															
0000-00-2-27-0001	HALL RENTAL	-11,023	-11,023	-918	-919	-919	-919	-919	-919	-919	-919	-919	-919	-919	-915
0000-00-2-27-0002	HOUSE RENTAL	-636	-636	-53	-53	-53	-53	-53	-53	-53	-53	-53	-53	-53	-53
0000-00-2-27-0003	OFFICE RENTAL	-15,264	-15,264	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272	-1,272
<b>SUB-TOTAL RENT FACILITY</b>		<b>-26,923</b>	<b>-26,923</b>	<b>-2,243</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,244</b>	<b>-2,240</b>
<b><u>OTHER INCOME</u></b>															
0000-00-2-30-0001	TENDER DOCUMENT	-528,211	-528,211	-44,018	-44,018	-44,018	-44,018	-44,018	-44,018	-44,018	-44,018	-44,018	-44,018	-44,018	-44,013
0000-00-2-30-0010	SUNDRY INCOME	-76,206	-76,206	-6,351	-6,351	-6,351	-6,351	-6,351	-6,351	-6,351	-6,351	-6,351	-6,351	-6,351	-6,345
0000-00-2-30-0013	SETA FUND INCOME	-74,303	-74,303	-6,192	-6,192	-6,192	-6,192	-6,192	-6,192	-6,192	-6,192	-6,192	-6,192	-6,192	-6,191
<b>SUB-TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>		<b>-678,720</b>	<b>-678,720</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,561</b>	<b>-56,549</b>
<b>SUB-TOTAL OPERATING INCOME GENERATED</b>		<b>-198,038,551</b>	<b>-198,038,551</b>	<b>-62,410,213</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-53,135,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-39,363,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,198</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>		<b>-198,038,551</b>	<b>-198,038,551</b>	<b>-62,410,213</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-53,135,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-39,363,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,214</b>	<b>-4,792,198</b>
<b><u>OPERATING SURPLUS / DEFICIT</u></b>															
0000-00-1-99-9999	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	176,486,354	176,486,354	14,463,691	15,405,320	15,094,542	14,722,736	14,708,611	14,630,516	14,265,969	14,944,958	14,620,516	14,422,569	14,636,319	14,570,607



**MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**ALL FUNCTIONS**

OPERATING CASHFLOW 2011/12

000  
0000-00

VOTE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Budget	Cashflow	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
0000-00-2-99-9999	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	-198,038,551	-198,038,551	-62,410,213	-4,792,214	-4,792,214	-4,792,214	-53,135,214	-4,792,214	-4,792,214	-4,792,214	-39,363,214	-4,792,214	-4,792,214	-4,792,198
	TOTAL OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	-21,552,197	-21,552,197	-47,946,522	10,613,106	10,302,328	9,930,522	-38,426,603	9,838,302	9,473,755	10,152,744	-24,742,698	9,630,355	9,844,105	9,778,409
	<u>TRANSFERS TO OTHER RESERVES</u>														
0000-00-3-05-1900	TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL RESERVE	9,085,600	9,085,600	757,133	757,133	757,133	757,133	757,133	757,133	757,133	757,133	757,133	757,133	757,133	757,137
0000-00-3-05-1901	TRANSFERS TO BAD DEBTS	20,230,034	20,230,034	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,836	1,685,838
	TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER RESERVES	29,315,634	29,315,634	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,969	2,442,975
	<u>TRANSFERS FROM OTHER RESERVES</u>														
0000-00-3-06-1903	TRANSFERS FROM NDR TO OFFSET DEPRECI	-7,763,437	-7,763,437	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,954
	TOTAL TRANSFERS FROM OTHER RESERVES	-7,763,437	-7,763,437	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,953	-646,954
	SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	0	0	-46,150,506	12,409,122	12,098,344	11,726,538	-36,630,587	11,634,318	11,269,771	11,948,760	-22,946,682	11,426,371	11,640,121	11,574,430

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

Version 2.3.

**Click for Instructions!**

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## **Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2011/12

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

## Name Votes & Sub-Votes

## Printing Instructions

### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

## Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Circular 48](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Circular 51](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**Organisational structure sub-votes (if required)**

**Executive and Council** Vote1

Mayor and Council  
Administration and Support  
Communications  
LED  
Community Liason  
Performance Management

**Strategic Services** Vote2

Municipal Manager's Administration  
IDP Administration

**Financial Services** Vote3

Financial Services administration  
Income  
Expenditure  
SCM

**HR and Corporate Services** Vote4

Corporate Services  
Information Mannagement  
Human Resource

**Technical Services** Vote5

Technical Services and Other  
Water services  
Roads and Stormwater  
Waste Management  
Electricity

**Community Development Services** Vote6

Social Services Administration  
Disaster Management  
Sport Art and Culture  
Health Services  
Libraries  
Transport and Safety

Choose name from list - Contact Information	
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Municipality	Choose name from list
Grade	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	
e-mail Address	
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>										
Property rates	1,378	1,112	1,205	1,205	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,276	1,353	1,434
Service charges	5,432	14,176	22,446	23,303	27,842	19,022	19,022	32,859	34,831	36,920
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	69,469	82,672	98,795	126,737	121,251	121,251	121,251	151,132	166,477	177,132
Other own revenue	-	4,879	8,206	3,958	10,267	10,282	10,282	12,772	13,538	14,350
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>76,279</b>	<b>102,840</b>	<b>130,652</b>	<b>155,203</b>	<b>160,564</b>	<b>151,758</b>	<b>151,758</b>	<b>198,039</b>	<b>216,198</b>	<b>229,837</b>
Employee costs	19,941	20,552	24,909	30,001	32,262	32,262	32,262	48,152	51,041	54,103
Remuneration of councillors	9,393	9,467	10,768	12,130	11,593	11,593	11,593	13,734	14,559	15,432
Depreciation & asset impairment	13,041	15,002	16,592	7,324	7,324	7,324	7,324	7,763	8,229	8,723
Finance charges	100	4,360	106	284	333	333	333	353	374	396
Materials and bulk purchases	21,090	25,529	34,766	35,621	40,800	40,800	40,800	38,400	40,704	43,146
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	63,338	51,521	33,047	49,953	54,542	54,540	54,540	68,084	72,169	76,500
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>126,903</b>	<b>126,431</b>	<b>120,187</b>	<b>135,312</b>	<b>146,854</b>	<b>146,852</b>	<b>146,852</b>	<b>176,486</b>	<b>187,076</b>	<b>198,300</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(50,624)</b>	<b>(23,591)</b>	<b>10,464</b>	<b>19,891</b>	<b>13,710</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>21,552</b>	<b>29,122</b>	<b>31,537</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	70,992	58,998	44,326	84,926	84,926	84,926	84,926	86,324	104,675	110,135
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>20,368</b>	<b>35,407</b>	<b>54,790</b>	<b>104,817</b>	<b>98,636</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>107,876</b>	<b>133,797</b>	<b>141,672</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>20,368</b>	<b>35,407</b>	<b>54,790</b>	<b>104,817</b>	<b>98,636</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>107,876</b>	<b>133,797</b>	<b>141,672</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>54,237</b>	<b>63,454</b>	<b>50,906</b>	<b>86,601</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>92,024</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>111,000</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	70,992	58,998	50,906	86,601	88,626	88,626	88,626	86,324	104,007	109,453
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,700	52,993	1,548
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>70,992</b>	<b>58,998</b>	<b>50,906</b>	<b>86,601</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>92,024</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>111,000</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>										
Total current assets	25,445	25,681	93,469	20,514	25,372	25,372	25,372	32,842	40,761	49,155
Total non current assets	291,988	331,727	366,341	438,275	463,999	463,999	463,999	541,759	649,919	743,714
Total current liabilities	81,567	100,673	166,522	216,004	299,287	296,286	296,286	355,611	459,647	506,318
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	235,867	256,735	284,932	434,375	530,152	530,152	530,152	727,407	1,011,080	1,222,769
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	39,058	44,843	84,725	94,140	89,454	89,454	89,454	104,983	160,824	115,054
Net cash from (used) investing	(63,455)	(55,237)	(51,206)	(86,601)	(117,042)	(117,042)	(117,042)	(92,024)	(157,000)	(111,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(30,725)</b>	<b>(41,119)</b>	<b>(7,599)</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>(27,649)</b>	<b>(27,649)</b>	<b>(27,649)</b>	<b>(14,690)</b>	<b>(10,866)</b>	<b>(6,812)</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>										
Cash and investments available	(6,325)	(14,719)	19,100	(60)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(28,741)	(24,917)	(20,863)
Application of cash and investments	77,556	67,300	120,089	301,636	351,677	351,553	351,553	390,822	531,153	553,140
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(83,881)</b>	<b>(82,019)</b>	<b>(100,989)</b>	<b>(301,696)</b>	<b>(379,326)</b>	<b>(379,202)</b>	<b>(379,202)</b>	<b>(419,563)</b>	<b>(556,070)</b>	<b>(574,003)</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	63,454	54,237	50,906	86,600	91,126	91,126	92,024	92,024	157,000	111,000
Depreciation & asset impairment	13,041	15,002	16,592	7,324	7,324	7,324	7,763	7,763	8,229	8,723
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	5,648	5,660	6,452	5,415	5,415	5,740	6,085
<b><u>Free services</u></b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		181,719	127,983	147,753	127,322	129,912	129,912	154,552	148,401	158,132
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		181,719	127,983	147,753	127,322	129,912	129,912	154,552	148,401	158,132
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	2,050	3,650
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	2,050	3,650
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		453	488	190	-	2,840	-	6,045	4,543	4,815
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		453	488	190	-	2,840	-	6,045	4,543	4,815
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		29,588	58,412	31,436	27,881	23,626	23,626	36,092	38,257	40,553
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		19,746	50,950	22,412	19,061	23,626	23,626	23,396	24,799	26,287
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		9,842	7,462	9,025	8,820	-	-	12,696	13,458	14,265
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	211,761	186,883	179,380	155,203	156,378	153,538	198,039	193,251	207,150
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		72,843	70,902	92,322	68,671	82,042	82,042	102,357	108,498	115,008
Executive and council		30,498	29,381	21,765	28,400	32,952	32,952	38,956	41,293	43,771
Budget and treasury office		16,711	15,667	39,482	13,002	15,150	15,150	22,521	23,872	25,304
Corporate services		25,633	25,854	31,075	27,269	33,939	33,939	40,880	43,333	45,933
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5,130	5,807	2,968	5,234	5,770	5,770	7,390	7,834	8,304
Community and social services		3,440	3,770	1,202	2,187	2,543	2,543	3,396	3,696	3,918
Sport and recreation		883	1,455	686	1,203	1,619	1,619	1,631	1,729	1,833
Public safety		444	385	876	1,421	1,208	1,208	1,817	1,926	2,042
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		364	196	204	423	400	400	546	482	511
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		6,007	5,734	3,689	3,937	4,616	4,616	7,360	7,801	8,270
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6,007	5,734	3,689	3,937	4,616	4,616	7,360	7,801	8,270
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		46,150	80,831	52,132	57,469	56,043	56,043	59,379	62,942	66,719
Electricity		3,191	3,595	4,075	6,793	6,658	6,658	6,358	6,739	7,144
Water		29,860	63,279	44,464	43,267	47,984	47,984	44,635	47,314	50,152
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		13,099	13,958	3,593	7,409	1,400	1,400	8,386	8,889	9,423
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	130,131	163,274	151,111	135,312	148,471	148,471	176,486	187,076	198,300
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		81,630	23,610	28,269	19,891	7,907	5,067	21,552	6,175	8,850

**References**

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		181,719	127,983	147,753	127,322	129,912	129,912	154,552	148,401	158,132
Budget and treasury office		181,719	127,983	147,753	127,322	129,912	129,912	154,552	148,401	158,132
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	2,050	3,650
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	2,050	3,650
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>								1,350	2,050	3,650
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		453	488	190	-	2,840	-	6,045	4,543	4,815
Road transport		453	488	190	-	2,840	-	6,045	4,543	4,815
<i>Other</i>		453	488	190		2,840		6,045	4,543	4,815
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		29,588	58,412	31,436	27,881	23,626	23,626	36,092	38,257	40,553
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		19,746	50,950	22,412	19,061	23,626	23,626	23,396	24,799	26,287
<i>Water Distribution</i>		19,746	50,950	22,412	19,061	23,626	23,626	23,396	24,799	26,287
<i>Water Storage</i>										
Waste management		9,842	7,462	9,025	8,820	-	-	12,696	13,458	14,265
<i>Solid Waste</i>		9,842	7,462	9,025	8,820	-	-	12,696	13,458	14,265
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	211,761	186,883	179,380	155,203	156,378	153,538	198,039	193,251	207,150
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		72,843	70,902	92,322	68,671	82,042	82,042	102,357	108,498	115,008
Executive and council		30,498	29,381	21,765	28,400	32,952	32,952	38,956	41,293	43,771
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		25,881	23,600	17,960	25,062	24,221	24,221	32,165	34,095	36,141
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		4,617	5,782	3,805	3,338	8,732	8,732	6,791	7,198	7,630
Budget and treasury office		16,711	15,667	39,482	13,002	15,150	15,150	22,521	23,872	25,304
Corporate services		25,633	25,854	31,075	27,269	33,939	33,939	40,880	43,333	45,933
<i>Human Resources</i>		2,915	3,016	1,174	4,146	5,974	5,974	7,415	7,860	8,332
<i>Information Technology</i>		825	894	650	2,918	7,522	7,522	9,796	10,384	11,007
<i>Property Services</i>										
<i>Other Admin</i>		21,893	21,943	29,251	20,205	20,443	20,443	23,668	25,088	26,593
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,130	5,807	2,968	5,234	5,770	5,770	7,390	7,834	8,304
Community and social services		3,440	3,770	1,202	2,187	2,543	2,543	3,396	3,696	3,918
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		2,623	2,301	4	319	417	417	455	579	614
<i>Other Community</i>		817	1,469	1,199	769	92	92	111	118	125
<i>Other Social</i>					1,099	2,034	2,034	2,830	2,999	3,179
Sport and recreation		883	1,455	686	1,203	1,619	1,619	1,631	1,729	1,833
Public safety		444	385	876	1,421	1,208	1,208	1,817	1,926	2,042
<i>Other</i>		444	385	876	1,421	1,208	1,208	1,817	1,926	2,042
Housing										
Health		364	196	204	423	400	400	546	482	511
<i>Other</i>		364	196	204	423	400	400	546	482	511
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6,007	5,734	3,689	3,937	4,616	4,616	7,360	7,801	8,270
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6,007	5,734	3,689	3,937	4,616	4,616	7,360	7,801	8,270
<i>Roads</i>		3,081	2,231	1,922	1,670	2,870	2,870	4,357	4,619	4,896
<i>Other</i>		2,926	3,503	1,767	2,267	1,746	1,746	3,002	3,183	3,374
<i>Trading services</i>		46,150	80,831	52,132	57,469	56,043	56,043	59,379	62,942	66,719



Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	1									
Electricity		3,191	3,595	4,075	6,793	6,658	6,658	6,358	6,739	7,144
Electricity Distribution		3,191	3,595	4,075	6,793	6,658	6,658	6,358	6,739	7,144
Water		29,860	63,279	44,464	43,267	47,984	47,984	44,635	47,314	50,152
Water Distribution		29,860	63,279	44,464	43,267	47,984	47,984	44,635	47,314	50,152
Waste management		13,099	13,958	3,593	7,409	1,400	1,400	8,386	8,889	9,423
Solid Waste		13,099	13,958	3,593	7,409	1,400	1,400	8,386	8,889	9,423
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	130,131	163,274	151,111	135,312	148,471	148,471	176,486	187,076	198,300
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		81,630	23,610	28,269	19,891	7,907	5,067	21,552	6,175	8,850

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	64,490,213	25,045,249	4,401,865	-84,926,000	-89,111,407	-83,146,000	-86,323,600	-127,622,307	-132,822,145
check opexp balance	3,227,731	36,842,685	30,923,382	-	1,617,214	1,618,576	-	-0	-0

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budaet	Adjusted Budaet	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive and Council		453	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Financial Services		181,719	127,983	-	127,322	129,912	129,912	154,552	170,163	181,199
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services		29,588	58,412	-	27,881	26,466	26,466	42,136	44,664	47,344
Vote6 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	350	350	1,350	1,431	1,517
Vote7 - Example 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	211,761	186,883	-	155,203	156,728	156,728	198,039	216,258	230,060
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote1 - Executive and Council		25,881	23,600	-	22,931	24,221	24,221	32,165	34,095	36,141
Vote2 - Strategic Services		4,617	5,782	-	3,338	8,732	8,732	6,791	7,198	7,630
Vote3 - Financial Services		16,711	15,667	-	13,002	15,150	15,150	22,521	23,872	25,304
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services		25,633	25,855	-	27,269	33,939	33,939	40,880	43,333	45,933
Vote5 - Technical Services		52,157	86,565	-	61,407	60,659	60,659	66,739	70,744	74,988
Vote6 - Community Development Services		5,130	5,807	-	5,234	5,770	5,770	7,390	7,834	8,304
Vote7 - Example 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	130,131	163,274	-	133,180	148,471	148,471	176,486	187,076	198,300
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	81,630	23,609	-	22,022	8,257	8,257	21,552	29,182	31,760

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive and Council		453	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		453	488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Financial Services		181,719	127,983	-	127,322	129,912	129,912	154,552	170,163	181,199
Financial Services administration		181,719	127,983	-	127,322	129,912	129,912	154,552	170,163	181,199
Vote5 - Technical Services		29,588	58,412	-	27,881	26,466	26,466	42,136	44,664	47,344
Technical Services and Other		-	-	-	-	2,840	2,840	6,045	6,407	6,792
Water services		19,746	50,950	-	19,061	23,626	23,626	23,396	24,799	26,287
Waste Management		9,842	7,462	-	8,820	-	-	12,696	13,458	14,265
Vote6 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	350	350	1,350	1,431	1,517
Libraries		-	-	-	-	350	350	1,350	1,431	1,517
Total Revenue by Vote	2	211,761	186,883	-	155,203	156,728	156,728	198,039	216,258	230,060
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote1 - Executive and Council		25,881	23,600	-	22,931	24,221	24,221	32,165	34,095	36,141
Mayor and Council		13,800	13,534	-	3,176	3,046	3,046	4,743	5,028	5,330
Administration and Support		2,570	3,410	-	12,306	11,760	11,760	13,911	14,746	15,630
Communications		1,430	1,203	-	527	572	572	1,531	1,623	1,720
LED		3,517	1,032	-	1,451	3,470	3,470	4,289	4,546	4,819
Community Liason		3,783	3,892	-	4,357	4,516	4,516	6,617	7,014	7,434
Performance Management		781	528	-	1,113	858	858	1,075	1,139	1,207
Vote2 - Strategic Services		4,617	5,782	-	3,338	8,732	8,732	6,791	7,198	7,630
Municipal Manager's Administration		3,643	4,778	-	2,035	7,196	7,196	3,430	3,636	3,854
IDP Administration		974	1,004	-	869	1,071	1,071	2,111	2,238	2,372
Internal Audit		-	-	-	434	464	464	1,250	1,325	1,404
Vote3 - Financial Services		16,711	15,667	-	13,002	15,150	15,150	22,521	23,872	25,304
Financial Services administration		16,711	15,667	-	3,077	6,201	6,201	5,510	5,841	6,191
Income		-	-	-	7,792	6,996	6,996	12,978	13,757	14,582
Expenditure		-	-	-	1,647	993	993	2,578	2,732	2,896
SCM		-	-	-	485	960	960	1,455	1,542	1,635
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services		25,633	25,855	-	27,269	33,939	33,939	40,880	43,333	45,933
Corporate Services		21,893	21,943	-	20,205	20,443	20,443	23,668	25,088	26,593
Information Mannagement		825	895	-	2,918	7,522	7,522	9,796	10,384	11,007
Human Resource		2,915	3,016	-	4,146	5,974	5,974	7,415	7,860	8,332
Vote5 - Technical Services		52,157	86,565	-	61,407	60,659	60,659	66,739	70,744	74,988
Technical Services and Other		2,926	3,503	-	2,267	1,746	1,746	3,002	3,183	3,374
Water services		29,860	63,279	-	43,267	47,984	47,984	44,635	47,314	50,152
Roads and Stormwater		3,081	2,231	-	1,670	2,870	2,870	4,357	4,619	4,896
Waste Management		13,099	13,958	-	7,409	1,400	1,400	8,386	8,889	9,423
Electricity		3,191	3,595	-	6,793	6,658	6,658	6,358	6,739	7,144
Vote6 - Community Development Services		5,130	5,807	-	5,234	5,770	5,770	7,390	7,834	8,304
Social Services Administration		817	1,469	-	1,868	2,126	2,126	2,941	3,117	3,304
Disaster Management		444	385	-	854	843	843	1,051	1,114	1,181
Sport Art and Culture		883	1,455	-	1,203	1,619	1,619	1,631	1,729	1,833
Health Services		2,623	2,301	-	423	400	400	455	482	511
Libraries		364	196	-	319	417	417	546	579	614
Transport and Safety		-	-	-	567	365	365	766	812	861
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	130,131	163,274	-	133,180	148,471	148,471	176,486	187,076	198,300
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	81,630	23,609	-	22,022	8,257	8,257	21,552	29,182	31,760

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	64,490,213	25,045,249	-174,977,646	-84,926,000	-88,761,407	-79,956,000	-86,323,600	-104,615,001	-109,911,402
check expenditure	3,227,731	36,843,583	-120,187,391	-2,131,460	1,617,212	1,618,574	1	1	-0

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	1,378	1,112	1,205	1,205	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,276	1,353	1,434
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	5,432	6,714	13,421	14,483	19,022	19,022	19,022	20,163	21,373	22,655
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	7,462	9,025	8,820	8,820	-	-	12,696	13,458	14,265
Service charges - other											
Rental of facilities and equipment											
Interest earned - external investments											
Interest earned - outstanding debtors											
Dividends received											
Fines											
Licences and permits											
Agency services											
Transfers recognised - operational		69,469	82,672	98,795	126,737	121,251	121,251	121,251	151,132	166,477	177,132
Other revenue	2	-	4,879	8,206	3,958	10,267	10,282	10,282	12,772	13,538	14,350
Gains on disposal of PPE											
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>76,279</b>	<b>102,840</b>	<b>130,652</b>	<b>155,203</b>	<b>160,564</b>	<b>151,758</b>	<b>151,758</b>	<b>198,039</b>	<b>216,198</b>	<b>229,837</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	19,941	20,552	24,909	30,001	32,262	32,262	32,262	48,152	51,041	54,103
Remuneration of councillors		9,393	9,467	10,768	12,130	11,593	11,593	11,593	13,734	14,559	15,432
Debt impairment	3										
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	13,041	15,002	16,592	7,324	7,324	7,324	7,324	7,763	8,229	8,723
Finance charges		100	4,360	106	284	333	333	333	353	374	396
Bulk purchases	2	21,090	25,529	34,766	35,621	40,800	40,800	40,800	38,400	40,704	43,146
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		18,249	14,018	5,564	9,513	7,898	7,898	7,898	11,968	12,687	13,448
Transfers and grants											
Other expenditure	4, 5	45,089	37,503	27,483	40,440	46,644	46,643	46,643	56,116	59,483	63,052
Loss on disposal of PPE											
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>126,903</b>	<b>126,431</b>	<b>120,187</b>	<b>135,312</b>	<b>146,854</b>	<b>146,852</b>	<b>146,852</b>	<b>176,486</b>	<b>187,076</b>	<b>198,300</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(50,624)</b>	<b>(23,591)</b>	<b>10,464</b>	<b>19,891</b>	<b>13,710</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>21,552</b>	<b>29,122</b>	<b>31,537</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		70,992	58,998	44,326	84,926	84,926	84,926	84,926	86,324	104,675	110,135
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>20,368</b>	<b>35,407</b>	<b>54,790</b>	<b>104,817</b>	<b>98,636</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>107,876</b>	<b>133,797</b>	<b>141,672</b>
Taxation											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>20,368</b>	<b>35,407</b>	<b>54,790</b>	<b>104,817</b>	<b>98,636</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>107,876</b>	<b>133,797</b>	<b>141,672</b>
Attributable to minorities											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>20,368</b>	<b>35,407</b>	<b>54,790</b>	<b>104,817</b>	<b>98,636</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>107,876</b>	<b>133,797</b>	<b>141,672</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>20,368</b>	<b>35,407</b>	<b>54,790</b>	<b>104,817</b>	<b>98,636</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>89,832</b>	<b>107,876</b>	<b>133,797</b>	<b>141,672</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Example 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	16,000	21,754	21,754	21,754	52,254	142,500	111,000
Vote6 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Example 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	16,000	21,754	21,754	21,754	52,254	142,500	111,000
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote1 - Executive and Council		-	-	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote1 - Executive and Council		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Example 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services		4,323	5,498	6,570	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	4,700	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services		58,487	47,011	43,024	68,201	66,972	66,972	66,972	35,070	14,500	-
Vote6 - Community Development Services		644	1,728	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Example 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		63,454	54,237	50,905	70,601	69,372	69,372	69,372	39,770	14,500	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		63,454	54,237	50,905	86,601	91,126	91,126	91,126	92,024	157,000	111,000
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council											
Budget and treasury office											
Corporate services											
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	1,829	29,000	-
Community and social services					100	100	100	100	1,829	29,000	
Sport and recreation											
Public safety											
Housing											

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
Health											
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000
Planning and development											
Road transport					8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000
Environmental protection											
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	76,101	80,626	80,626	80,626	60,570	98,000	76,000
Electricity											
Water					41,901	46,817	46,817	46,817	22,570	46,500	30,000
Waste water management											
Waste management					34,200	33,809	33,809	33,809	38,000	51,500	46,000
<b>Other</b>		54,237	63,454	50,906	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	4,700		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>54,237</b>	<b>63,454</b>	<b>50,906</b>	<b>86,601</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>92,024</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>111,000</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		42,493	48,998	43,025	67,703	68,426	68,426	68,426	81,324	99,007	104,453
Provincial Government		15,999				16,500	16,500	16,500	5,000	5,000	5,000
District Municipality		12,500	10,000								
Other transfers and grants				7,881	18,898	3,700	3,700	3,700			
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>70,992</b>	<b>58,998</b>	<b>50,906</b>	<b>86,601</b>	<b>88,626</b>	<b>88,626</b>	<b>88,626</b>	<b>86,324</b>	<b>104,007</b>	<b>109,453</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>										
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>										
<b>Internally generated funds</b>						2,500	2,500	2,500	5,700	52,993	1,548
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>70,992</b>	<b>58,998</b>	<b>50,906</b>	<b>86,601</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>91,126</b>	<b>92,024</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>111,000</b>

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote5 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	16,000	21,754	21,754	21,754	52,254	142,500	111,000
Technical Services and Other									1,829	29,000	
Water services					8,000	13,754	13,754	13,754	6,500	32,000	30,000
Roads and Stormwater					8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	22,125	30,000	35,000
Waste Management									21,800	51,500	46,000
Electricity											
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	16,000	21,754	21,754	21,754	52,254	142,500	111,000
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LED				453							
<b>Vote1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP Administration				9							
<b>Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services</b>		4,323	5,498	6,570	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	4,700	-	-
Corporate Services		4,323	5,498	3	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	4,700		
Information Mannagement				6,567							
<b>Vote5 - Technical Services</b>		58,487	47,011	43,024	68,201	66,972	66,972	66,972	35,070	14,500	-
Technical Services and Other		58,487	47,011		100	100	100	100			-
Water services				20,081	33,901	33,062	33,062	33,062	16,070	14,500	
Roads and Stormwater									2,800		
Waste Management				22,943	34,200	33,809	33,809	33,809	16,200		
Electricity											
<b>Vote6 - Community Development Services</b>		644	1,728	848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Services Administration		644	1,728								
Libraries				848							
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		63,454	54,237	50,905	70,601	69,372	69,372	69,372	39,770	14,500	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		63,454	54,237	50,905	86,601	91,126	91,126	91,126	92,024	157,000	111,000

Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

2009/10 Financial Statement - Balance Sheet											
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3,309	1,550	30,961							
Call investment deposits	1	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	4,065	2,959	22,727	20,514	25,372	25,372	25,372	32,842	40,761	49,155
Other debtors		18,068	21,169	39,777							
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2										
Total current assets		25,445	25,681	93,469	20,514	25,372	25,372	25,372	32,842	40,761	49,155
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
Investments			1,000	1,300							
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	291,988	330,727	365,041	438,275	463,999	463,999	463,999	541,759	649,919	743,714
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		291,988	331,727	366,341	438,275	463,999	463,999	463,999	541,759	649,919	743,714
TOTAL ASSETS		317,433	357,408	459,809	458,789	489,371	489,371	489,371	574,601	690,680	792,869
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	9,638	17,272	13,164	60	27,649	27,649	27,649	28,741	24,917	20,863
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits											
Trade and other payables	4	71,929	83,401	152,960	215,944	271,638	268,637	268,637	326,870	434,730	485,455
Provisions				398							
Total current liabilities		81,567	100,673	166,522	216,004	299,287	296,286	296,286	355,611	459,647	506,318
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		81,567	100,673	166,522	216,004	299,287	296,286	296,286	355,611	459,647	506,318
NET ASSETS	5	235,867	256,735	293,287	242,785	190,084	193,084	193,084	218,991	231,033	286,551
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(43,815)	(74,076)	(72,017)	34,474	134,760	134,760	134,760	263,305	444,123	580,370
Reserves	4	279,682	330,812	356,950	399,902	395,392	395,392	395,392	464,102	566,957	642,399
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	235,867	256,735	284,932	434,375	530,152	530,152	530,152	727,407	1,011,080	1,222,769

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity



Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Ratepayers and other		38,208	48,114	84,396	5,209	5,580	5,580	5,580	8,581	9,096	9,642
Government - operating	1				126,737	125,521	125,521	125,521	150,290	159,307	168,865
Government - capital	1				86,601	88,626	88,626	88,626	101,375	157,000	111,000
Interest		951	1,089	435	3,864	9,589	9,589	9,589	12,038	12,760	13,526
Dividends											
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees					(127,988)	(139,530)	(139,530)	(139,530)	(166,948)	(176,965)	(187,583)
Finance charges		(100)	(4,360)	(106)	(284)	(333)	(333)	(333)	(353)	(374)	(396)
Transfers and Grants	1										
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>39,058</b>	<b>44,843</b>	<b>84,725</b>	<b>94,140</b>	<b>89,454</b>	<b>89,454</b>	<b>89,454</b>	<b>104,983</b>	<b>160,824</b>	<b>115,054</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE											
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors											
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(0)	(1,000)	(300)							
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(63,454)	(54,237)	(50,906)	(86,601)	(117,042)	(117,042)	(117,042)	(92,024)	(157,000)	(111,000)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(63,455)</b>	<b>(55,237)</b>	<b>(51,206)</b>	<b>(86,601)</b>	<b>(117,042)</b>	<b>(117,042)</b>	<b>(117,042)</b>	<b>(92,024)</b>	<b>(157,000)</b>	<b>(111,000)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing											
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits											
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing											
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(24,396)</b>	<b>(10,394)</b>	<b>33,519</b>	<b>7,539</b>	<b>(27,588)</b>	<b>(27,588)</b>	<b>(27,588)</b>	<b>12,959</b>	<b>3,824</b>	<b>4,054</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(6,329)	(30,725)	(41,119)	(7,599)	(60)	(60)	(60)	(27,649)	(14,690)	(10,866)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(30,725)	(41,119)	(7,599)	(60)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(14,690)	(10,866)	(6,812)

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(30,725)	(41,119)	(7,599)	(60)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(14,690)	(10,866)	(6,812)
Other current investments > 90 days		24,400	25,400	25,400	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(14,051)	(14,051)	(14,051)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	1,000	1,300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		(6,325)	(14,719)	19,100	(60)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(28,741)	(24,917)	(20,863)
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		29,352	11,491	34,216	59,185	59,675	56,675	56,675	68,710	102,855	75,442
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	48,204	55,809	85,873	242,451	292,002	294,878	294,878	322,112	428,298	477,698
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		77,556	67,300	120,089	301,636	351,677	351,553	351,553	390,822	531,153	553,140
Surplus(shortfall)		(83,881)	(82,019)	(100,989)	(301,696)	(379,326)	(379,202)	(379,202)	(419,563)	(556,070)	(574,003)

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		R thousand								
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	-	-	-	86,601	125,290	125,290	90,195	157,000	111,000
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	41,901	56,559	56,559	22,570	46,500	30,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	34,200	50,683	50,683	38,000	51,500	46,000
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	-	29,000	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	86,501	117,642	117,642	85,495	157,000	111,000
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	100	7,648	7,648	4,700	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	41,901	56,559	56,559	22,570	46,500	30,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	34,200	50,683	50,683	38,000	51,500	46,000
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	-	29,000	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	86,501	117,642	117,642	85,495	157,000	111,000
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	100	7,648	7,648	4,700	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	2	-	-	-	86,601	125,290	125,290	90,195	157,000	111,000
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport					8,000	8,000	8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000
Infrastructure - Electricity										
Infrastructure - Water					41,900	46,817	46,817	22,570	46,500	30,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation					34,200	33,809	33,809	38,000	51,500	46,000
Infrastructure - Other					42,488	47,011	43,025			
Infrastructure					42,488	47,011	43,025	84,100	128,000	111,000
Community					4,323	1,728	1,301	100	1,829	29,000
Heritage assets										
Investment properties										
Other assets					16,643	5,498	6,580	2,400	4,700	-
Agricultural Assets										
Biological assets										
Intangibles										
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	63,454	54,237	50,906	86,600	91,126	91,126	92,024	157,000	111,000
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		13,041	15,002	16,592	7,324	7,324	7,324	7,763	8,229	8,723
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>					5,648	5,660	6,452	5,415	5,740	6,085
Infrastructure - Road transport										
Infrastructure - Electricity					750	750	750	795	843	893
Infrastructure - Water					4,578	4,578	5,370	4,092	4,337	4,598
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
Infrastructure - Other					160	151	151	161	170	180
Infrastructure					5,488	5,479	6,271	5,047	5,350	5,671
Community								53	56	60
Heritage assets										
Investment properties										
Other assets					160	181	181	315	334	354
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		13,041	15,002	16,592	12,972	12,984	13,776	13,179	13,970	14,808
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	1.2%	1.4%	1.0%	0.9%	0.8%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	6.0%	4.0%	5.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>	1									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b> Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7									
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b> Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed once a week)	8									
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b> Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b> Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) Water Sanitation Electricity/other energy Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies Other	9									
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Revenue Items: Supporting Data on Budgeted and Actual Performance											
Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	1,378	1,112	1,205	1,205	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,276	1,353	1,434
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Property Rates		1,378	1,112	1,205	1,205	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,276	1,353	1,434
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	5,432	6,714	13,421	14,483	19,022	19,022	19,022	20,163	21,373	22,655
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - water revenue		5,432	6,714	13,421	14,483	19,022	19,022	19,022	20,163	21,373	22,655
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6		7,462	9,025	8,820	8,820			12,696	13,458	14,265
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	7,462	9,025	8,820	8,820	-	-	12,696	13,458	14,265
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel levy											
Other revenue	3		4,879	8,206	3,958	10,267	10,282	10,282	12,772	13,538	14,350
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	4,879	8,206	3,958	10,267	10,282	10,282	12,772	13,538	14,350
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Salaries and Wages	2	19,941	11,990	15,127	18,604	21,091	21,091	21,091	31,838	33,748	35,773
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid			4,462	5,019	6,297	5,988	5,988	5,988	8,997	9,537	10,109
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances			2,915	2,869	3,624	2,252	2,252	2,252	3,461	3,669	3,889
Housing benefits and allowances			82	93	147	74	74	74	167	177	188
Overtime			1,103	832	-	1,233	1,233	1,233	1,577	1,672	1,772
Performance bonus				969	1,329	1,623	1,623	1,623	2,111	2,238	2,372
Long service awards											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	19,941	20,552	24,909	30,001	32,262	32,262	32,262	48,152	51,041	54,103
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	19,941	20,552	24,909	30,001	32,262	32,262	32,262	48,152	51,041	54,103
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

[illegible]

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand <i>Repairs and Maintenance</i>					6,280	6,452	6,452	6,452	5,415	5,740	6,085
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	45,089	37,503	27,483	40,440	46,644	46,643	46,643	56,116	59,483	63,052

<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>											
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		3,228	6,462	9,826	5,648	5,702	6,452	6,452	5,415	5,740	6,085
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	3,228	6,462	9,826	5,648	5,702	6,452	6,452	5,415	5,740	6,085
check		—	—	—	5,648	5,660	6,452		5,415	5,740	6,085

## References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote1 - Executive and Council	Vote2 - Strategic Services	Vote3 - Financial Services	Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services	Vote5 - Technical Services	Vote6 - Community Development Services	Vote7 - Example 7	Vote8 - Example 8	Vote9 - Example 9	Vote10 - Example 10	Vote11 - Example 11	Vote12 - Example 12	Vote13 - Example 13	Vote14 - Example 14	Vote15 - Example 15	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates				1,276													1,276
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue																	-
Service charges - water revenue						20,163											20,163
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue						12,696											12,696
Service charges - other																	-
Rental of facilities and equipment																	-
Interest earned - external investments																	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	-
Dividends received																	-
Fines																	-
Licences and permits																	-
Agency services																	-
Other revenue				12,744		28											12,772
Transfers recognised - operational				140,532		9,250	1,350										151,132
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	154,552	-	42,136	1,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,039
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7,737	3,544	12,590	11,080	8,025	5,176										48,152
Remuneration of councillors		13,734															13,734
Debt impairment																	-
Depreciation & asset impairment					7,763												7,763
Finance charges				353													353
Bulk purchases						38,400											38,400
Other materials						5,047	53										5,100
Contracted services					3,582	8,386											11,968
Transfers and grants																	-
Other expenditure		10,694	3,246	9,579	18,454	6,881	2,161										51,015
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		32,165	6,791	22,521	40,880	66,739	7,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,486
Surplus/(Deficit)		(32,165)	(6,791)	132,031	(40,880)	(24,603)	(6,040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,552
Transfers recognised - capital						87,324											87,324
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(32,165)	(6,791)	132,031	(40,880)	62,721	(6,040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,876
References																	

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits	2										
Call deposits < 90 days											
Other current investments > 90 days		3	3	3							
Total Call investment deposits		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	4,065	2,959	81,942	105,199	130,112	130,112	130,112	168,423	209,032	252,077
Less: Provision for debt impairment				(59,215)	(84,685)	(104,740)	(104,740)	(104,740)	(135,580)	(168,270)	(202,922)
Total Consumer debtors		4,065	2,959	22,727	20,514	25,372	25,372	25,372	32,842	40,761	49,155
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off		2,997	25,327	21,097							
Balance at end of year		2,997	25,327	21,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	327,422	381,163	432,069	518,669	549,111	549,111	549,111	641,135	769,135	880,135
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation		35,434	50,436	67,028	80,394	85,112	85,112	85,112	99,376	119,216	136,421
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	291,988	330,727	365,041	438,275	463,999	463,999	463,999	541,759	649,919	743,714
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities											
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors	2	40,208	63,686	107,213	156,759	211,962	211,962	211,962	258,160	331,875	410,013
Unspent conditional transfers		29,352	11,491	34,216	59,185	59,675	56,675	56,675	68,710	102,855	75,442
VAT		2,369	8,223	11,531							
Total Trade and other payables		71,929	83,401	152,960	215,944	271,638	268,637	268,637	326,870	434,730	485,455
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits											
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation											
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	258,968	298,064	333,471	402,516	507,333	507,333	507,333	604,489	720,128	862,155
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		258,968	298,064	333,471	402,516	507,333	507,333	507,333	604,489	720,128	862,155
Surplus/(Deficit)		20,368	35,407	54,790	104,817	98,636	89,832	89,832	107,876	133,797	141,672
Appropriations to Reserves		5,498									
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets		13,230		14,255		7,324	7,324	7,324	7,763	8,229	8,723
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		298,064	333,471	402,516	507,333	613,293	604,489	604,489	720,128	862,155	1,012,549
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	2	-	21,115	21,043							
Capital replacement		9,545	4,051	190	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation											
Government grant		270,137	305,646	335,717	394,902	395,392	395,392	395,392	464,102	566,957	642,399
Donations and public contributions											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves (list)											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves		279,682	330,812	356,950	399,902	395,392	395,392	395,392	464,102	566,957	642,399
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	577,746	664,282	759,466	907,234	1,008,685	999,881	999,881	1,184,230	1,429,112	1,654,948
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											
2010 World Cup											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

2008/9 Name Item Ref Supporting Table 6.1.1 Recommendation 6.1.2 Strategic Objective and Budget (R thousand)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	
R thousand												
	Employee Cost		19,941	20,552	24,909	30,001	32,262	32,262	48,152	51,041	54,103	
	Remuneration for Councillors		9,393	9,467	10,768	12,130	11,593	11,593	13,734	14,559	15,432	
	Depreciation		13,041	15,002	16,592	7,324	7,324	7,324	7,763	8,229	8,723	
	Repairs and Maintanance					6,280	6,452	6,452	5,415	5,740	6,085	
	Bulk Purchases		21,090	25,529	34,766	35,621	40,800	40,800	38,400	40,704	43,146	
	Other operational Expenditure		41,799	41,863	27,589	40,723	46,977	46,977	51,053	54,116	57,363	
	Contracted Services		18,249	14,018	5,564	9,513	7,898	7,898	11,968	12,687	13,448	
	Water					41,901	46,817	46,817	22,570	46,500	30,000	
	Roads					8,000	8,000	8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000	
	Basic Sanitation					34,200	33,809	33,809	38,000	51,500	46,000	
	Preliminary Planning for Municipal Building						100	100	100			
	Planning for Municipal Building									450		
	Construction of Municipal Building									1,379	29,000	
	Property Plant and Equipment						2,400	2,400	2,400			
	Municipal vehicles									4,700		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	123,513	126,431	120,188	228,193	244,432	244,432	268,510	344,076	309,300

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	Water	A					41,901	46,817	46,817	22,570	46,500	30,000
	Roads	B					8,000	8,000	8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000
	Basic Sanitation	C					34,200	33,809	33,809	38,000	51,500	46,000
	Preliminary Planning for Municipal Building	D					100	100	100			
	Planning for Municipal Building	E								450		
	Construction of Municipal Building	F								1,379	29,000	
	Property Plant and Equipment	G					2,400	2,400	2,400			
	Municipal vehicles	H								4,700		
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
		Q										
			1	-	-	-	86,601	91,126	91,126	92,024	157,000	111,000

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table A36

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										

### Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

### Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-Term Borrowing/Total Assets	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.1%	3.4%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	34.6%	39.2%	58.4%	49.7%	56.5%	55.9%	55.9%	48.9%	45.5%	41.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		561.1%	238.6%	264.9%	264.9%	264.9%	264.9%	18.3%	18.3%	18.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	29.0%	23.5%	47.8%	13.2%	15.8%	16.7%	16.7%	16.6%	18.9%	21.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
<b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>											
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions										
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.1%	20.0%	19.1%	19.3%	20.1%	21.3%	21.3%	24.3%	23.6%	23.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.5%	29.2%	27.3%	19.1%	34.6%	26.1%		31.2%	28.1%	25.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.2%	18.8%	12.8%	4.9%	4.8%	5.0%	5.0%	4.1%	4.0%	4.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	6.3	46.3	8.2	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.5	3.7	3.7	3.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	325.0%	157.8%	264.3%	83.7%	87.4%	125.4%	125.4%	96.2%	112.7%	128.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(5.4)	(6.7)	(1.2)	(0.0)	(3.6)	(3.6)	(3.6)	(1.6)	(1.1)	(0.6)

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population											
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment											
<b>Household income (households) (1.)</b>											
None											
R1 - R4800											
R4800 - R9600											
<b>Poverty profiles (2.)</b>											
Insert description											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
<b>Housing statistics (3.)</b>											
Formal											
Informal											
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality (4.)											
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector (5.)											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic (6.)</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
<b>Collection rates (7.)</b>											
Property tax/service charges											
Rental of facilities & equipment											
Interest - external investments											
Interest - debtors											
Revenue from agency services											

References

1. Monthly household income threshold
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11				2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(30,725)	(41,119)	(7,599)	(60)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(27,649)	(14,690)	(10,866)	(6,812)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(83,881)	(82,019)	(100,989)	(301,696)	(379,326)	(379,202)	(379,202)	(419,563)	(556,070)	(574,003)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(5.4)	(6.7)	(1.2)	(0.0)	(3.6)	(3.6)	(3.6)	(1.6)	(1.1)	(0.6)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	33,598	35,407	69,045	104,817	105,960	97,156	97,156	115,639	142,027	150,395
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	118.5%	48.7%	(2.4%)	12.5%	(36.4%)	(6.0%)	11.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	139.2%	217.1%	120.2%	(129.2%)	(80.3%)	(103.4%)	(103%)	14.5%	15.8%	15.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	128.4%	128.4%	128.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.2%	99.2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	9.0%	159.1%	(67.2%)	23.7%	0.0%	0.0%	29.4%	24.1%	20.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	1.2%	1.4%	1.2%	1.1%	0.9%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13 Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settlement	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2011/12</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )																	
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12 Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2010/11</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12 % incr.	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Large'</b>	1										
<b>Household</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Small'</b>	2										
<b>Household</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Small'</b>	3										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1 Use as basis 1 000m<sup>2</sup> erf, 150m<sup>2</sup> improvements, 1 000 units electricity and 30kl water.

2 Use as basis 300m<sup>2</sup> erf, 48m<sup>2</sup> improvements, 498 units electricity and 25kl water.

3 Use as basis 300m<sup>2</sup> erf, 48m<sup>2</sup> improvements, 60kw electricity and 6kl water (TO BE CONFIRMED).

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b><u>Parent municipality</u></b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Entities</u></b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months			Rand thousand	
<b>Parent municipality</b>						
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>					-	-
<b>Entities</b>						
<b>Entities sub-total</b>					-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1				-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order



**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		69,470	82,672	98,795	125,091	–	–	149,782	163,356	173,734
Local Government Equitable Share		55,568	70,198	90,015	115,673			138,282	152,916	162,918
Municipal Systems Improvement		1,318	1,500	1,300	1,000			1,000	1,000	900
Finance Management		250	500	750	1,000			1,250	1,500	1,500
Water Services Operating Subsidy		11,657	9,246	6,540	4,578			3,205	3,397	3,601
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		677	1,228	190	2,840			6,045	4,543	4,815
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,350	2,050	3,650
Sport and Recreation								1,350	2,050	3,650
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	69,470	82,672	98,795	125,091	–	–	151,132	165,406	177,384
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		42,493	48,998	–	72,136	–	–	81,324	99,675	105,135
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		42,493	48,998		71,266			81,324	99,675	105,135
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]					870					
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	10,000	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]					10,000			5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	42,493	48,998	–	82,136	–	–	86,324	104,675	110,135
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		111,963	131,670	98,795	207,227	–	–	237,456	270,081	287,519

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		69,470	82,672	98,795	-	-	-	149,782	163,356	173,734
Local Government Equitable Share		55,568	70,198	90,015				138,282	152,916	162,918
Municipal Systems Improvement								1,000	1,000	900
Finance Management								1,250	1,500	1,500
Water Services Operating Subsidy								3,205	3,397	3,601
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		13,902	12,474	8,780				6,045	4,543	4,815
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	2,050	3,650
Sport and Recreation								1,350	2,050	3,650
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		12,500	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		12,500	10,000							
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		81,970	92,672	98,795	-	-	-	151,132	165,406	177,384
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		42,493	48,998	-	-	-	-	81,323	99,675	105,135
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		42,493	48,998					81,323	99,675	105,135
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]								5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		42,493	48,998	-	-	-	-	86,323	104,675	110,135
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		124,463	141,670	98,795	-	-	-	237,455	270,081	287,519

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								149,782	163,356	173,734
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	149,782	163,356	173,734
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								1,350	2,050	3,650
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	2,050	3,650
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	151,132	165,406	177,384
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					68,426			81,323	99,675	105,135
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	68,426	-	-	81,323	99,675	105,135
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					16,500			5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	16,500	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	84,926	-	-	86,323	104,675	110,135
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	84,926	-	-	237,455	270,081	287,519
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Transfers to other municipalities</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	1									
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	2									
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS TO ENTITIES/EMS'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers to other Organs of State</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	3									
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Grants to Organisations/ Groups of Individuals</b>										
<i>Insert description</i>	4									
<b>TOTAL GRANTS TO ORGANISATIONS/GROUPS OF INDIVIDUALS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Salary		9,393	9,467	10,768		8,103		9,540	10,255	11,024
Pension Contributions								-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	-
Motor vehicle allowance						2,701		3,234	3,477	3,738
Cell phone allowance						616		754	810	871
Housing allowance								-	-	-
Other benefits or allowances						173		207	222	239
In-kind benefits								-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>9,393</b>	<b>9,467</b>	<b>10,768</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,734</b>	<b>14,765</b>	<b>15,872</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>0.8%</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>7.5%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Salary			2,367	1,976		4,275		4,768	5,054	5,357
Pension Contributions			501	704						
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance			868	967						
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>3,736</b>	<b>3,648</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,768</b>	<b>5,054</b>	<b>5,357</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>(2.4%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		19,941	9,623	13,151	18,604	24,920	24,920	27,070	23,640	19,701
Pension Contributions			3,961	4,314	3,566	3,547	3,547	5,429	5,755	6,100
Medical Aid Contributions					2,326	2,124	2,124	3,049	3,232	3,425
Motor vehicle allowance			2,047	1,902	3,241	4,637	4,637	2,939	3,115	3,302
Cell phone allowance					383	933	933	523	554	587
Housing allowance			82	93	147	74	74	167	177	188
Overtime			1,103	832		1,237	1,237	1,577	1,672	1,772
Performance Bonus				969	1,329	1,623	1,623	2,111	2,238	2,372
Other benefits or allowances						573	573	519	550	583
In-kind benefits								-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>19,941</b>	<b>16,817</b>	<b>21,261</b>	<b>29,596</b>	<b>39,668</b>	<b>39,668</b>	<b>43,384</b>	<b>40,933</b>	<b>38,032</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(15.7%)</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>39.2%</b>	<b>34.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>(5.6%)</b>	<b>(7.1%)</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>29,334</b>	<b>30,020</b>	<b>35,677</b>	<b>29,596</b>	<b>55,536</b>	<b>39,668</b>	<b>61,886</b>	<b>60,751</b>	<b>59,261</b>
			<b>2.3%</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>(17.0%)</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>(28.6%)</b>	<b>56.0%</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(2.5%)</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Salary										
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowances										
Housing allowance										
Board Fees										
Other benefits and allowances										
In-kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
% increase	1 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Salary										
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowances										
Housing allowance										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowances										
Housing allowance										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits										
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		29,334	30,020	35,677	29,596	55,536	39,668	61,886	60,751	59,261
% increase	4		2.3%	18.8%	(17.0%)	87.6%	(28.6%)	56.0%	(1.8%)	(2.5%)
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5	19,941	20,552	24,909	29,596	43,943	39,668	48,152	45,987	43,389

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No. 10	Salary	Contrib.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.			2.	3.
<b>Councillors</b>	4							
Speaker	5		343,768	7,452	135,384			486,604
Chief Whip			322,283	6,984	127,536			456,803
Executive Mayor			429,711	9,312	184,104			623,127
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			2,900,547	62,856	1,147,824			4,111,227
Total for all other councillors			5,543,259	120,228	2,393,208			8,056,695
<b>Total Councillors</b>	9	-	<b>9,539,568</b>	<b>206,832</b>	<b>3,988,056</b>			<b>13,734,456</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	6							
Municipal Manager (MM)			852,677			71,056		923,733
Chief Finance Officer			803,848			66,987		870,835
Deputy City Manager - Governance						-		-
Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure						-		-
Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues			646,911			53,909		700,820
Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources			646,911			53,909		700,820
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
Technical Director			803,848			66,987		870,835
LED Director			646,911			53,909		700,820
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	9	-	<b>4,401,106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366,759</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,767,865</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	7, 8							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	9	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		-	13,940,674	206,832	3,988,056	366,759	-	18,502,321

### References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

4. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

5. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee,

3. Political office bearer is defined in MSA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

6. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package  $\geq$  senior manager by designation

7. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

8. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

9. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table A24

10. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table A22



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2009/10			Current Year 2010/11			Budget Year 2011/12		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)				47						
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3			6						
Other Managers	7			12						
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>					-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6									
Finance personnel headcount	8									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1,276	1,353	1,434
Property rates - penalties & collection charges														-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	20,163	21,373	22,655
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	1,058	12,696	13,458	14,265
Service charges - other														-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment														-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments														-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors														-	-	-
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines														-	-	-
Licences and permits														-	-	-
Agency services														-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		63,754	357	357	1,158	45,990	357	1,158	34,928	357	1,158	357	1,199	151,132	166,477	177,132
Other revenue		1,063	1,063	1,063	1,063	1,063	1,063	1,063	1,063	1,063	1,063	1,063	1,078	12,772	13,538	14,350
Gains on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>67,661</b>	<b>4,265</b>	<b>4,265</b>	<b>5,066</b>	<b>49,898</b>	<b>4,265</b>	<b>5,066</b>	<b>38,835</b>	<b>4,265</b>	<b>5,066</b>	<b>4,265</b>	<b>5,122</b>	<b>198,039</b>	<b>216,198</b>	<b>229,837</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,013	4,012	48,152	51,041	54,103
Remuneration of councillors		1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	13,734	14,559	15,432
Debt impairment														-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	647	7,763	8,229	8,723
Finance charges		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	353	374	396
Bulk purchases		3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	38,400	40,704	43,146
Other materials														-	-	-
Contracted services		997	997	997	997	997	997	997	997	997	997	997	998	11,968	12,687	13,448
Transfers and grants														-	-	-
Other expenditure		4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676	4,676	56,116	59,483	63,052
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,707</b>	<b>14,708</b>	<b>176,486</b>	<b>187,076</b>	<b>198,300</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>52,954</b>	<b>(10,442)</b>	<b>(10,442)</b>	<b>(9,641)</b>	<b>35,191</b>	<b>(10,442)</b>	<b>(9,641)</b>	<b>24,128</b>	<b>(10,442)</b>	<b>(9,641)</b>	<b>(10,442)</b>	<b>(9,586)</b>	<b>21,552</b>	<b>29,122</b>	<b>31,537</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		8,840	8,840	8,840	8,840	8,840	8,840	8,840	8,840	8,840	8,840	8,840	(10,912)	86,324	104,675	110,135
Contributions recognised - capital														-	-	-
Contributed assets														-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>61,794</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(802)</b>	<b>44,030</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(802)</b>	<b>32,968</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(802)</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(20,498)</b>	<b>107,876</b>	<b>133,797</b>	<b>141,672</b>
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>61,794</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(802)</b>	<b>44,030</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(802)</b>	<b>32,968</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(802)</b>	<b>(1,603)</b>	<b>(20,498)</b>	<b>107,876</b>	<b>133,797</b>	<b>141,672</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote2 - Strategic Services													-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Financial Services		58,078				45,633			34,571				16,270	154,552	170,163	181,199
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services		3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	3,008	9,052	42,136	44,664	47,344
Vote6 - Community Development Services		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	1,010	1,350	1,431	1,517
Vote7 - Example 7													-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8													-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Example 9													-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10													-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11													-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12													-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13													-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14													-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		61,117	3,039	3,039	3,039	48,672	3,039	3,039	37,609	3,039	3,039	3,039	26,332	198,039	216,258	230,060
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote1 - Executive and Council		2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	2,404	5,719	32,165	34,095	36,141
Vote2 - Strategic Services		534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	914	6,791	7,198	7,630
Vote3 - Financial Services		1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	1,262	8,640	22,521	23,872	25,304
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services		3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	3,557	1,751	40,880	43,333	45,933
Vote5 - Technical Services		6,285	6,285	6,285	6,285	6,285	6,285	6,285	6,285	6,285	6,285	6,285	(2,393)	66,739	70,744	74,988
Vote6 - Community Development Services		517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	1,704	7,390	7,834	8,304
Vote7 - Example 7													-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8													-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Example 9													-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10													-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11													-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12													-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13													-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14													-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		14,559	14,559	14,559	14,559	14,559	14,559	14,559	14,559	14,559	14,559	14,559	16,336	176,486	187,076	198,300
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		46,558	(11,521)	(11,521)	(11,521)	34,112	(11,521)	(11,521)	23,050	(11,521)	(11,521)	(11,521)	9,997	21,552	29,182	31,760
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	46,558	(11,521)	(11,521)	(11,521)	34,112	(11,521)	(11,521)	23,050	(11,521)	(11,521)	(11,521)	9,997	21,552	29,182	31,760

References  
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,552	154,552	148,401	158,132
Executive and council													-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office													154,552	154,552	148,401	158,132
Corporate services													-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	2,050	3,650
Community and social services													1,350	1,350	2,050	3,650
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,045	6,045	4,543	4,815
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport													6,045	6,045	4,543	4,815
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,092	36,092	38,257	40,553
Electricity													-	-	-	-
Water													23,396	23,396	24,799	26,287
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management													12,696	12,696	13,458	14,265
<b>Other</b>													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,039	198,039	193,251	207,150
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	8,530	102,357	108,498	115,008
Executive and council		3,246	3,246	3,246	3,246	3,246	3,246	3,246	3,246	3,246	3,246	3,246	3,246	38,956	41,293	43,771
Budget and treasury office		1,877	1,877	1,877	1,877	1,877	1,877	1,877	1,877	1,877	1,877	1,877	1,877	22,521	23,872	25,304
Corporate services		3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	3,407	40,880	43,333	45,933
<b>Community and public safety</b>		616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	7,390	7,834	8,304
Community and social services		283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3,396	3,696	3,918
Sport and recreation		136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1,631	1,729	1,833
Public safety		151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	152	1,817	1,926	2,042
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	546	482	511
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7,360	7,801	8,270
Planning and development													-	-	-	-
Road transport		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7,360	7,801	8,270
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		4,948	4,948	4,948	4,948	4,948	4,948	4,948	4,948	4,948	4,948	4,948	4,949	59,379	62,942	66,719
Electricity		530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	6,358	6,739	7,144
Water		3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	3,720	44,635	47,314	50,152
Waste water management													-	-	-	-
Waste management		699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	699	8,386	8,889	9,423
<b>Other</b>													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		14,707	14,707	14,707	14,707	14,707	14,707	14,707	14,707	14,707	14,707	14,707	14,708	176,486	187,076	198,300
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	183,331	21,552	6,175	8,850
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	(14,707)	183,331	21,552	6,175	8,850

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1												-	-	-	-
Vote1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Example 3													-	-	-	-
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services													52,254	52,254	142,500	111,000
Vote6 - Community Development Services													-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Example 7													-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8													-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Example 9													-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10													-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11													-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12													-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13													-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14													-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,254	52,254	142,500	111,000
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote3 - Example 3													-	-	-	-
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services													4,700	4,700	-	-
Vote5 - Technical Services													35,070	35,070	14,500	-
Vote6 - Community Development Services													-	-	-	-
Vote7 - Example 7													-	-	-	-
Vote8 - Example 8													-	-	-	-
Vote9 - Example 9													-	-	-	-
Vote10 - Example 10													-	-	-	-
Vote11 - Example 11													-	-	-	-
Vote12 - Example 12													-	-	-	-
Vote13 - Example 13													-	-	-	-
Vote14 - Example 14													-	-	-	-
Vote15 - Example 15													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,770	39,770	14,500	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,024	92,024	157,000	111,000

References  
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates  
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council														-	-	-
Budget and treasury office														-	-	-
Corporate services														-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,829	1,829	29,000	-
Community and social services													1,829	1,829	29,000	-
Sport and recreation														-	-	-
Public safety														-	-	-
Housing														-	-	-
Health														-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,925	24,925	30,000	35,000
Planning and development														-	-	-
Road transport													24,925	24,925	30,000	35,000
Environmental protection														-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,570	60,570	98,000	76,000
Electricity														-	-	-
Water													22,570	22,570	46,500	30,000
Waste water management														-	-	-
Waste management													38,000	38,000	51,500	46,000
<b>Other</b>													4,700	4,700	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,024	92,024	157,000	111,000

References  
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates  
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2011/12												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates													-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-		
Service charges - electricity revenue													-		
Service charges - water revenue													-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-		
Service charges - refuse revenue													-		
Service charges - other													-		
Rental of facilities and equipment													-		
Interest earned - external investments													-		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-		
Dividends received													-		
Fines													-		
Licences and permits													-		
Agency services													-		
Transfer receipts - operational													-		
Other revenue													-		
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital													-		
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets													-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-		
Short term loans													-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors													-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-		
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs													-		
Remuneration of councillors													-		
Collection costs													-		
Interest paid													-		
Bulk purchases - Electricity													-		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													-		
Other materials													-		
Contracted services													-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other													-		
General expenses													-		
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets													-		
Repayment of borrowing													-		
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-		
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:													-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:													-	-	-

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R million</b>										
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>										
<b><u>Capital expenditure</u></b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										



**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2010/11	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	2	-	-	-	86,501	117,642	117,642	85,495	157,000	111,000
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges					8,000	8,000	8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	41,901	56,559	56,559	22,570	46,500	30,000
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation					41,901	56,559	56,559	22,570	46,500	30,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	34,200	50,683	50,683	38,000	51,500	46,000
Reticulation					34,200	50,683	50,683	38,000	51,500	46,000
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	-	29,000	-
Waste Management										
Transportation										
Gas										
Other		3				2,400	2,400	2,400		29,000
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens	7									
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing		8								
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	9									
Other										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Housing development	10									
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	100	7,648	7,648	4,700	-	-
General vehicles						4,700	4,700	4,700		
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other					100	2,948	2,948			
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	86,601	125,290	125,290	90,195	157,000	111,000
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Housing development	10									
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other ( <i>list sub-class</i> )										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	1									
<i>check balance</i>		-63,454,399	-54,236,788	-50,905,057	-86,600,900	-91,126,000	-91,126,000	-92,023,600	-157,000,000	-111,000,000

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	-	5,488	5,479	6,271	5,047	5,350	5,671
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges											
Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	750	750	750	795	843	893
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation											
Street Lighting						750	750	750	795	843	893
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	4,578	4,578	5,370	4,092	4,337	4,598
Dams & Reservoirs											
Water purification						4,578	4,578	5,370	4,092	4,337	4,598
Reticulation											
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation											
Sewerage purification											
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	160	151	151	161	170	180
Waste Management											
Transportation		2									
Gas											
Other		3				160	151	151	161	170	180
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	53	56	60
Parks & gardens											
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities									53	56	60
Fire, safety & emergency											
Security and policing											
Buses		7									
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing		8									
Other											
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings											



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousand	1									
Other	9									
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	160	181	181	315	334	354
General vehicles	10									
Specialised vehicles										
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment					160	181	181	75	79	84
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other								240	254	270
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	-	-	-	5,648	5,660	6,452	5,415	5,740	6,085
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	Current Year 2010/11			2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14

7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

	check balance	-3,227,803	-6,461,756	-9,826,318	-	-41,907	-	-1,036,489	324,922	344,418
--	---------------	------------	------------	------------	---	---------	---	------------	---------	---------

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Forecast 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-				
Vote1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-				
Vote3 - Example 3		-	-	-				
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services		4,700	-	-				
Vote5 - Technical Services		87,324	157,000	111,000				
Vote6 - Community Development Services		-	-	-				
Vote7 - Example 7		-	-	-				
Vote8 - Example 8		-	-	-				
Vote9 - Example 9		-	-	-				
Vote10 - Example 10		-	-	-				
Vote11 - Example 11		-	-	-				
Vote12 - Example 12		-	-	-				
Vote13 - Example 13		-	-	-				
Vote14 - Example 14		-	-	-				
Vote15 - Example 15		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		92,024	157,000	111,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote1 - Executive and Council								
Vote1 - Executive and Council								
Vote3 - Example 3								
Vote4 - HR and Corporate Services								
Vote5 - Technical Services								
Vote6 - Community Development Services								
Vote7 - Example 7								
Vote8 - Example 8								
Vote9 - Example 9								
Vote10 - Example 10								
Vote11 - Example 11								
Vote12 - Example 12								
Vote13 - Example 13								
Vote14 - Example 14								
Vote15 - Example 15								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		92,024	157,000	111,000	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 3.	Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2009/10	Current Year 2010/11 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	5													
Parent municipality:														
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote					Examples	Examples								
Water									56,559	22,570	46,500	30,000		
Roads									8,000	24,925	30,000	35,000		
Basic Sanitation									50,683	38,000	51,500	46,000		
Municipal Assets										1,829	29,000			
									2,948	4,700				
Total Capital expenditure	1									92,024	157,000	111,000		
Entities:														
List all capital projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Total Capital expenditure	2									-	-	-		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Must reconcile with table A34

3. As per Table A6

4. As per Table 34

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3.	Asset Sub-Class 3.	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2010/11		2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Original Budoet	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
					Year					
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>			<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>						
water	Makapanstad/Mathibestad and Lekgolo,Ruitesloot				Sep-11	41,901	46,816	14,281		
Roads					Sep-11	8,000		8,000		
sanitation					Sep-11	34,200	33,809	17,032		
					Sep-11					
					Sep-11					
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>										
<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>										

- References
- List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
  - Refer MFMA s30
  - Asset category and sub-category must be selected from Table A34